TRICO BANCSHARES / Form 10-Q November 09, 2015 Table of Contents

# **UNITED STATES**

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

# **FORM 10-Q**

X	Quarterly Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the quarterly period ended: September 30, 2015
	Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the transition period from to
	Commission File Number: 000-10661

**TriCo Bancshares** 

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

# CALIFORNIA (State or Other Jurisdiction of

94-2792841 (I.R.S. Employer

**Incorporation or Organization**)

**Identification Number**)

**63 Constitution Drive** 

Chico, California 95973

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)(Zip Code)

(530) 898-0300

(Registrant s Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

x Yes "No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). x Yes "No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of accelerated filer , large accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer " Accelerated filer x Non-accelerated filer " Smaller reporting company " Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). "Yes x No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding for each of the issuer s classes of common stock, as of the latest practical date:

Common stock, no par value: 22,764,295 shares outstanding as of October 23, 2015

#### TriCo Bancshares

### FORM 10-Q

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Forward-Looking Statements	1
PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION	2
Item 1 Financial Statements (Unaudited)	2
Item 2 Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	48
Item 3 Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	71
Item 4 Controls and Procedures	72
PART II OTHER INFORMATION	72
Item 1 Legal Proceedings	72
Item 1A Risk Factors	72
Item 2 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	72
<u>Item 6 Exhibi</u> ts	73
<u>Signatures</u>	75
Exhibits	75

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements about TriCo Bancshares (the Company) that are subject to the protection of the safe harbor provisions contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements are based on the current knowledge and belief of the Company s management (Management) and include information concerning the Company s possible or assumed future financial condition and results of operations. When you see any of the words believes, expects, anticipates, estimates, or similar expression it may mean the Company is making forward-looking statements. A number of factors, some of which are beyond the Company s ability to predict or control, could cause future results to differ materially from those contemplated. The reader is directed to the Company s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and Part II, Item 1A of this report for further discussion of factors which could affect the Company s business and cause actual results to differ materially from those suggested by any forward-looking statement made in this report. Such Form 10-K and this report should be read in their entirety to put any forward-looking statements in context and to gain a more complete understanding of the risks and uncertainties involved in the Company s business. Any forward-looking statement may turn out to be wrong and cannot be guaranteed. The Company does not intend to update any forward-looking statement after the date of this report.

# PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION

# **Item 1. Financial Statements (unaudited)**

# TRICO BANCSHARES

# CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In thousands, except share data; unaudited)

Assets:	At September 30 2015 (in thousands		2014
Cash and due from banks	¢ 94.206	¢	02.150
Cash at Federal Reserve and other banks	\$ 84,306	\$	93,150
Cash at rederal Reserve and other banks	124,992		517,578
Cash and cash equivalents	209,298		610,728
Investment securities:	220.261		02.205
Available for sale	329,361		83,205
Held to maturity	751,051		676,426
Restricted equity securities	16,956		16,956
Loans held for sale	5,152		3,579
Loans	2,469,566		2,282,524
Allowance for loan losses	(36,518)		(36,585)
Total loans, net	2,433,048		2,245,939
Foreclosed assets, net	5,285		4,894
Premises and equipment, net	42,334		43,493
Cash value of life insurance	94,458		92,337
Accrued interest receivable	10,212		9,275
Goodwill	63,462		63,462
Other intangible assets, net	6,184		7,051
Mortgage servicing rights	7,467		7,378
Other assets	47,360		51,735
Total assets	\$4,021,628	\$	3,916,458
Total assets	\$4,021,026	Ψ	3,910,436
Liabilities and Shareholders Equity:			
Liabilities:			
Deposits:			
Noninterest-bearing demand	\$ 1,100,607	\$	1,083,900
Interest-bearing	2,357,265	Ψ	2,296,523
interest bearing	2,331,203		2,270,323

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Total deposits	3,457,872		3,380,423
Accrued interest payable	795		978
Reserve for unfunded commitments	2,085		2,145
Other liabilities	54,252		49,192
Other borrowings	6,859		9,276
Junior subordinated debt	56,420		56,272
Total liabilities	3,578,283		3,498,286
Commitments and contingencies (Note 18) Shareholders equity:			
Common stock, no par value: 50,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding:			
22,764,295 at September 30, 2015	246,312		
22,714,964 at December 31, 2014			244,318
Retained earnings	199,331		176,057
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(2,298)		(2,203)
Total shareholders equity	443,345		418,172
	<b>4.021.62</b> 0	Ф	2.016.450
Total liabilities and shareholders equity	\$4,021,628	\$	3,916,458

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# TRICO BANCSHARES

# CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(In thousands, except per share data; unaudited)

	Three mon Septem 2015		Nine months ended September 30, 2015 2014		
Interest and dividend income:					
Loans, including fees	\$33,814	\$ 24,980	\$ 96,998	\$73,151	
Investment securities:					
Taxable	6,497	3,623	18,699	9,885	
Tax exempt	498	115	983	368	
Dividends	426	200	1,739	508	
Interest bearing cash at					
Federal Reserve and other banks	97	213	505	796	
Total interest and dividend income	41,332	29,131	118,924	84,708	
Interest expense:					
Deposits	838	772	2,591	2,322	
Other borrowings	1		3	2	
Junior subordinated debt	500	310	1,473	920	
Total interest expense	1,339	1,082	4,067	3,244	
Net interest income	39,993	28,049	114,857	81,464	
Reversal of provision for loan losses	(866)	(2,977)	(1,302)	(2,624)	
Net interest income after reversal of provision loan losses	40,859	31,026	116,159	84,088	
Noninterest income:					
Service charges and fees	7,694	6,090	23,886	17,071	
Gain on sale of loans	722	509	2,181	1,487	
Commissions on sale of non-deposit investment products	812	703	2,561	2,317	
Increase in cash value of life insurance	770	490	2,121	1,287	
Other	1,644	797	3,153	2,599	
Total nonintenset income	11 642	0 500	22 002	24.761	
Total noninterest income	11,642	8,589	33,902	24,761	

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Noninterest expense:						
Salaries and related benefits	17,533	13,369	52,875	39,989		
Other	13,906	12,011	43,282	33,824		
Total noninterest expense	31,439	25,380	96,157	73,813		
Total nonniterest expense	31,437	23,300	70,137	73,013		
Income before income taxes	21,062	14,235	53,904	35,036		
Provision for income taxes	8,368	6,001	21,508	14,578		
Net income	\$ 12,694	\$ 8,234	\$ 32,396	\$ 20,458		
Net meone	Ψ 12,074	Ψ 0,234	Ψ 32,370	Ψ 20,436		
Earnings per share:						
Basic	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.51	\$ 1.42	\$ 1.27		
Diluted	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.50	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.25		
See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.						

# TRICO BANCSHARES

# CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In thousands; unaudited)

	Three months ended September 30, 2015 2014		Nine mon Septem 2015	uno unaca
Net income	\$12,694	\$8,234	\$32,396	\$ 20,458
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:				
Unrealized gains (losses) on available for sale securities arising during				
the period	2,316	(398)	(429)	(77)
Change in minimum pension liability	112	6	334	16
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2,428	(392)	(95)	(61)
Comprehensive income	\$ 15,122	\$ 7,842	\$ 32,301	\$ 20,397

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

# TRICO BANCSHARES

# CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY

(In thousands, except share and per share data; unaudited)

	Shares of			Accumulated Other	
	Common	Common	Retained	Comprehensive	
	Stock	Stock	Earnings	Income	Total
Balance at December 31, 2013	16,076,662	\$ 89,356	\$159,733	\$ 1,857	\$ 250,946
Net income			20,458		20,458
Other comprehensive loss				(61)	(61)
PSU vesting		16			16
RSU vesting		49			49
Stock option vesting		745			745
Stock options exercised	166,020	2,875			2,875
Tax benefit of stock options exercised		225			225
Repurchase of common stock	(103,268)	(574)	(1,977)		(2,551)
Dividends paid (\$0.33 per share)			(5,322)		(5,322)

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Balance at September 30, 2014	16,139,414	\$ 92,692	\$ 172,892	\$ 1,796	\$ 267,380
Balance at December 31, 2014	22,714,964	\$ 244,318	\$ 176,057	\$ (2,203)	\$418,172
Net income			32,396		32,396
Other comprehensive income				(95)	(95)
PSU vesting		137			137
RSU vesting		338			338
RSUs released	11,652				
Tax benefit from release of RSUs		15			15
Stock option vesting		576			576
Stock options exercised	68,000	1,327			1,327
Tax benefit of stock options exercised		24			24
Reversal of tax benefit from Exercise of stock					
options		(96)			(96)
Repurchase of common stock	(30,321)	(327)	(394)		(721)
Dividends paid (\$0.37 per share)			(8,728)		(8,728)
Balance at September 30, 2015	22,764,295	\$ 246,312	\$199,331	\$ (2,298)	\$443,345

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

# TRICO BANCSHARES

# CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands; unaudited)

Operating activities:         Sack and		For the		ended	September 30,
Net income         \$ 32,396         \$ 20,458           Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:         activities:         activities:           Depreciation of premises and equipment, and amortization         4,487         4,035           Amortization of intangible assets         867         157           Benefit from reversal of provision for loan losses         (1,302)         (2,624)           Amortization of investment securities premium, net         2,547         578           Originations of loans for resale         (82,499)         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         125         (60)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Chage in:         (60)			2015		2014
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:         activities:           Depreciation of premises and equipment, and amortization         4,487         4,035           Amortization of intangible assets         867         157           Benefit from reversal of provision for loan losses         (1,302)         (2,624)           Amortization of investment securities premium, net         2,547         578           Originations of loans for resale         (82,499)         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,883)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         (80)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (3		¢	22 206	¢	20.459
activities:         Autorization of premises and equipment, and amortization         4,487         4,035           Amortization of intangible assets         867         157           Benefit from reversal of provision for loan losses         (1,302)         (2,624)           Amortization of investment securities premium, net         2,547         578           Originations of loans for resale         (82,499)         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (337)         (346)<		Þ	32,390	Þ	20,438
Depreciation of premises and equipment, and amortization         4,487         4,035           Amortization of intangible assets         867         157           Benefit from reversal of provision for loan losses         (1,302)         (2,624)           Amortization of investment securities premium, net         2,547         578           Originations of loans for resale         (82,499)         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         782         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         2         (121)         (1,287)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest payable         (183)         (185) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Amortization of intangible assets         867         157           Benefit from reversal of provision for loan losses         (1,302)         (2,624)           Amortization of investment securities premium, net         2,547         578           Originations of loans for resale         (82,499)         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         8         (80)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)         (195)           Interest receivable         (83)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         24,386         19,226 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>4 497</td><td></td><td>4.025</td></t<>			4 497		4.025
Benefit from reversal of provision for loan losses         (1,302)         (2,624)           Amortization of investment securities premium, net         2,547         578           Originations of loans for resale         82,499         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         600         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         600         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net					
Amortization of investment securities premium, net         2,547         578           Originations of loans for resale         (82,499)         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         (72,125)					
Originations of loans for resale         (82,499)         (49,241)           Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securiti					
Proceeds from sale of loans originated for resale         82,448         49,834           Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         37         (225)           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         8         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (83)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         2         1           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securitie			·		
Gain on sale of loans         (2,181)         (1,487)           Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         2         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         2         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         (272,125)         2           Purchas					
Change in market value of mortgage servicing rights         570         620           Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         2           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)	<del>-</del>				·
Provision for losses on foreclosed assets         347         137           Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         2         4386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities wailable for sale         (272,125)         2           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase)					
Gain on sale of foreclosed assets         (782)         (1,853)           Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         8         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities         (32,017)           Loan origination and principal collections, net         (189,995)         (64,023)           Loans pu					
Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets         125         (60)           Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         (60)         (195)           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities         (2,419)           Loan origination and principal collections, net         (189,995)         (64,023)           Loans purchased <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Increase in cash value of life insurance         (2,121)         (1,287)           Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         ***         ***           Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         ***         ***           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities         (32,017)           Loan origination and principal collections, net         (189,995)         (64,023)           Loans purchased         (32,017)           Improvement of foreclosed assets         (522)         (461) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Equity compensation vesting expense         1,051         810           Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities         (2,419)           Loan origination and principal collections, net         (189,995)         (64,023)           Loans purchased         (32,017)           Improvement of foreclosed assets         (522)         (461)           Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned         4,753         7,818           Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment	• •				
Equity compensation tax effect         57         (225)           Change in:         Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         2         43,86         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities         (2,419)           Loan origination and principal collections, net         (189,995)         (64,023)           Loans purchased         (32,017)           Improvement of foreclosed assets         (522)         (461)           Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned         4,753         7,818           Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment         2         120					
Change in:       Reserve for unfunded commitments       (60)       (195)         Interest receivable       (937)       (346)         Interest payable       (183)       (185)         Other assets and liabilities, net       9,534       2,625         Net cash from operating activities       44,364       21,751         Investing activities:       Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale       24,386       19,226         Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity       69,771       18,727         Purchases of securities available for sale       (272,125)         Purchases of securities held to maturity       (146,100)       (221,984)         (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities       (2,419)         Loan origination and principal collections, net       (189,995)       (64,023)         Loans purchased       (32,017)         Improvement of foreclosed assets       (522)       (461)         Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned       4,753       7,818         Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment       2       120					
Reserve for unfunded commitments         (60)         (195)           Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities         (2,419)           Loan origination and principal collections, net         (189,995)         (64,023)           Loans purchased         (32,017)           Improvement of foreclosed assets         (522)         (461)           Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned         4,753         7,818           Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment         2         120			57		(225)
Interest receivable         (937)         (346)           Interest payable         (183)         (185)           Other assets and liabilities, net         9,534         2,625           Net cash from operating activities         44,364         21,751           Investing activities:         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale         24,386         19,226           Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity         69,771         18,727           Purchases of securities available for sale         (272,125)           Purchases of securities held to maturity         (146,100)         (221,984)           (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities         (2,419)           Loan origination and principal collections, net         (189,995)         (64,023)           Loans purchased         (32,017)           Improvement of foreclosed assets         (522)         (461)           Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned         4,753         7,818           Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment         2         120					
Interest payable (183) (185) Other assets and liabilities, net 9,534 2,625  Net cash from operating activities 44,364 21,751  Investing activities:  Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale 24,386 19,226  Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity 69,771 18,727  Purchases of securities available for sale (272,125)  Purchases of securities held to maturity (146,100) (221,984)  (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities (2,419)  Loan origination and principal collections, net (189,995) (64,023)  Loans purchased (32,017)  Improvement of foreclosed assets (522) (461)  Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned 4,753 7,818  Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120			` ′		
Other assets and liabilities, net9,5342,625Net cash from operating activities44,36421,751Investing activities:Proceeds from maturities of securities available for saleProceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity69,77118,727Purchases of securities available for sale(272,125)Purchases of securities held to maturity(146,100)(221,984)(Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities(2,419)Loan origination and principal collections, net(189,995)(64,023)Loans purchased(32,017)Improvement of foreclosed assets(522)(461)Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned4,7537,818Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment2120					
Net cash from operating activities 44,364 21,751  Investing activities:  Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale 24,386 19,226  Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity 69,771 18,727  Purchases of securities available for sale (272,125)  Purchases of securities held to maturity (146,100) (221,984)  (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities (2,419)  Loan origination and principal collections, net (189,995) (64,023)  Loans purchased (32,017)  Improvement of foreclosed assets (522) (461)  Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned 4,753 7,818  Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120					
Investing activities:  Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity Purchases of securities available for sale Purchases of securities held to maturity Purchases of securities held to maturity (146,100) Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities (2,419) Loan origination and principal collections, net (189,995) Loans purchased Improvement of foreclosed assets (522) Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120	Other assets and liabilities, net		9,534		2,625
Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity Purchases of securities available for sale Purchases of securities held to maturity Purchases of securities held to maturity (146,100) Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities (2,419) Loan origination and principal collections, net (189,995) Loans purchased (32,017) Improvement of foreclosed assets (522) Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120	Net cash from operating activities		44,364		21,751
Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity Purchases of securities available for sale Purchases of securities held to maturity Purchases of securities held to maturity (146,100) Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities (2,419) Loan origination and principal collections, net (189,995) Loans purchased (32,017) Improvement of foreclosed assets (522) Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120	Investing activities:				
Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity Purchases of securities available for sale (272,125) Purchases of securities held to maturity (146,100) (221,984) (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities (2,419) Loan origination and principal collections, net (189,995) (64,023) Loans purchased (32,017) Improvement of foreclosed assets (522) (461) Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned 4,753 7,818 Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120			24,386		19,226
Purchases of securities available for sale(272,125)Purchases of securities held to maturity(146,100)(221,984)(Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities(2,419)Loan origination and principal collections, net(189,995)(64,023)Loans purchased(32,017)Improvement of foreclosed assets(522)(461)Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned4,7537,818Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment2120	Proceeds from maturities of securities held to maturity		69,771		·
Purchases of securities held to maturity (146,100) (221,984) (Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities (2,419) Loan origination and principal collections, net (189,995) (64,023) Loans purchased (32,017) Improvement of foreclosed assets (522) (461) Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned 4,753 7,818 Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120					,
(Purchase) redemption of restricted equity securities(2,419)Loan origination and principal collections, net(189,995)(64,023)Loans purchased(32,017)Improvement of foreclosed assets(522)(461)Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned4,7537,818Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment2120	Purchases of securities held to maturity				(221,984)
Loan origination and principal collections, net(189,995)(64,023)Loans purchased(32,017)Improvement of foreclosed assets(522)(461)Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned4,7537,818Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment2120	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		( 1, 11,		
Loans purchased(32,017)Improvement of foreclosed assets(522)(461)Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned4,7537,818Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment2120	• • • •		(189,995)		
Improvement of foreclosed assets(522)(461)Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned4,7537,818Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment2120			( 11 )1 1 1		
Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned 4,753 7,818 Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120	1		(522)		
Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment 2 120					
	Purchases of premises and equipment		(2,817)		(3,857)

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Net cash used by investing activities		(512,647)		(278,870)
Financing activities:				
Net increase in deposits		77,449		26,873
Net change in other borrowings		(2,417)		6,330
Equity compensation tax effect		(57)		225
Repurchase of common stock		(54)		(292)
Dividends paid		(8,728)		(5,322)
Exercise of stock options		660		616
Net cash provided by financing activities		66,853		28,430
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		(401,430)		(228,689)
		(10.720		500.260
Cash and cash equivalents and beginning of year		610,728		598,368
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$	209,298	\$	369,679
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	Ψ	207,270	Ψ	307,077
Supplemental disclosure of noncash activities:				
Unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale	\$	(740)	\$	(133)
Loans transferred to foreclosed assets	\$	4,187	\$	4,475
Market value of shares tendered in-lieu of cash to pay for exercise of options				
and/or related taxes	\$	667	\$	2,259
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow activity:				
Cash paid for interest expense	\$	4,250	\$	3,429
Cash paid for income taxes	\$	13,265	\$	14,405
See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial staten	nents.			

### NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### **Description of Business and Basis of Presentation**

TriCo Bancshares (the Company ) is a California corporation organized to act as a bank holding company for Tri Counties Bank (the Bank ). The Company and the Bank are headquartered in Chico, California. The Bank is a California-chartered bank that is engaged in the general commercial banking business in 26 California counties. Tri Counties Bank currently operates from 55 traditional branches and 12 in-store branches. The Company has five capital subsidiary business trusts (collectively, the Capital Trusts ) that issued trust preferred securities, including two organized by TriCo and three acquired with the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp. See Note 17 Junior Subordinated Debt.

The unaudited condensed financial statements of the Company have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Certain information and note disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been condensed or omitted pursuant to those rules and regulations, although the Company believes that the disclosures made are adequate to make the information not misleading. In the opinion of the Company s Management (Management), all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring adjustments, considered necessary for a fair presentation of results for the interim periods presented have been included. These interim condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and related notes contained in the Company s 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 13, 2015. Operating results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 do not include the operating results of North Valley Bancorp, which the Company acquired on October 3, 2014.

The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned financial subsidiary, Tri Counties Bank. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The Capital Trusts are unconsolidated subsidiaries as the Company is not the primary beneficiary of the trusts and they are not considered variable interest entities. Operating results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2015. Certain amounts in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2014 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 may have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of the condensed consolidated financial statements in 2015.

### Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires Management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company evaluates its estimates on an on-going basis. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

As described in Note 2, the Company acquired North Valley Bancorp on October 3, 2014. The acquired assets and assumed liabilities were measured at estimated fair value values under the acquisition method of accounting. The Company made significant estimates and exercised significant judgment in accounting for the acquisition. The

Company determined loan fair values based on loan file reviews, loan risk ratings, appraised collateral values, expected cash flows and historical loss factors. Foreclosed assets were primarily valued based on appraised values of the repossessed loan collateral. Land and building were valued based on appraised values. An identifiable intangible was also recorded representing the fair value of the core deposit customer base based on an evaluation of the cost of such deposits relative to alternative funding sources. The fair value of time deposits and borrowings were determined based on the present value of estimated future cash flows using current rates as of the acquisition date.

### **Significant Group Concentration of Credit Risk**

The Company grants agribusiness, commercial, consumer, and residential loans to customers located throughout the northern San Joaquin Valley, the Sacramento Valley and northern mountain regions of California. The Company has a diversified loan portfolio within the business segments located in this geographical area. The Company currently classifies all its operation into one business segment that it denotes as community banking.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of the consolidated statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, amounts due from banks, and federal funds sold. Net cash flows are reported for loan and deposit transactions and other borrowings.

#### **Investment Securities**

The Company classifies its debt and marketable equity securities into one of three categories: trading, available for sale or held to maturity. Trading securities are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling in the near term. Held to maturity securities are those securities which the Company has the ability and intent to hold until maturity. These securities are carried at cost adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, computed by the effective interest method over their contractual lives. All other securities not included in trading or held to maturity are classified as available for sale. Available for sale securities are recorded at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses, net of the related tax effect, on available for sale securities are reported as a separate component of other accumulated comprehensive income in shareholders—equity until realized. Premiums and discounts are amortized or accreted over the life of the related investment security as an adjustment to yield using the effective interest method. Dividend and interest income are recognized when earned. Realized gains and losses are derived from the amortized cost of the security sold. During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company did not have any securities classified as trading.

6

The Company assesses other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI) based on whether it intends to sell a security or if it is likely that the Company would be required to sell the security before recovery of the amortized cost basis of the investment, which may be maturity. For debt securities, if we intend to sell the security or it is likely that we will be required to sell the security before recovering its cost basis, the entire impairment loss would be recognized in earnings as an OTTI. If we do not intend to sell the security and it is not likely that we will be required to sell the security but we do not expect to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security, only the portion of the impairment loss representing credit losses would be recognized in earnings. The credit loss on a security is measured as the difference between the amortized cost basis and the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected. Projected cash flows are discounted by the original or current effective interest rate depending on the nature of the security being measured for potential OTTI. The remaining impairment related to all other factors, the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and fair value, is recognized as a charge to other comprehensive income (OCI). Impairment losses related to all other factors are presented as separate categories within OCI. The accretion of the amount recorded in OCI increases the carrying value of the investment and does not affect earnings. If there is an indication of additional credit losses the security is re-evaluated according to the procedures described above. No OTTI losses were recognized during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 or the year ended December 31, 2014.

### **Restricted Equity Securities**

Restricted equity securities represent the Company s investment in the stock of the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco (FHLB) and are carried at par value, which reasonably approximates its fair value. While technically these are considered equity securities, there is no market for the FHLB stock. Therefore, the shares are considered as restricted investment securities. Management periodically evaluates FHLB stock for other-than-temporary impairment. Management s determination of whether these investments are impaired is based on its assessment of the ultimate recoverability of cost rather than by recognizing temporary declines in value. The determination of whether a decline affects the ultimate recoverability of cost is influenced by criteria such as (1) the significance of any decline in net assets of the FHLB as compared to the capital stock amount for the FHLB and the length of time this situation has persisted, (2) commitments by the FHLB to make payments required by law or regulation and the level of such payments in relation to the operating performance of the FHLB, (3) the impact of legislative and regulatory changes on institutions and, accordingly, the customer base of the FHLB, and (4) the liquidity position of the FHLB.

As a member of the FHLB system, the Company is required to maintain a minimum level of investment in FHLB stock based on specific percentages of its outstanding mortgages, total assets, or FHLB advances. The Company may request redemption at par value of any stock in excess of the minimum required investment. Stock redemptions are at the discretion of the FHLB.

#### Loans Held for Sale

Loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or fair value, as determined by aggregate outstanding commitments from investors of current investor yield requirements. Net unrealized losses are recognized through a valuation allowance by charges to noninterest income.

Mortgage loans held for sale are generally sold with the mortgage servicing rights retained by the Company. Gains or losses on the sale of loans that are held for sale are recognized at the time of the sale and determined by the difference between net sale proceeds and the net book value of the loans less the estimated fair value of any retained mortgage servicing rights.

#### **Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses**

Loans originated by the Company, i.e., not purchased or acquired in a business combination, are referred to as originated loans. Originated loans that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at the principal amount outstanding, net of deferred loan fees and costs. Loan origination and commitment fees and certain direct loan origination costs are deferred, and the net amount is amortized as an adjustment of the related loan syield over the actual life of the loan. Originated loans on which the accrual of interest has been discontinued are designated as nonaccrual loans.

Originated loans are placed in nonaccrual status when reasonable doubt exists as to the full, timely collection of interest or principal, or a loan becomes contractually past due by 90 days or more with respect to interest or principal and is not well secured and in the process of collection. When an originated loan is placed on nonaccrual status, all interest previously accrued but not collected is reversed. Income on such loans is then recognized only to the extent that cash is received and where the future collection of principal is probable. Interest accruals are resumed on such loans only when they are brought fully current with respect to interest and principal and when, in the judgment of Management, the loan is estimated to be fully collectible as to both principal and interest.

An allowance for loan losses for originated loans is established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense. The allowance is maintained at a level which, in Management s judgment, is adequate to absorb probable incurred credit losses inherent in the loan portfolio as of the balance sheet date. Originated loans and deposit related overdrafts are charged against the allowance for loan losses when Management believes that the collectability of the principal is unlikely or, with respect to consumer installment loans, according to an established delinquency schedule. The allowance is an amount that Management believes will be adequate to absorb probable incurred losses inherent in existing loans and leases, based on evaluations of the collectability, impairment and prior loss experience of loans and leases. The evaluations take into consideration such factors as changes in the nature and size of the portfolio, overall portfolio quality, loan concentrations, specific problem loans, and current economic conditions that may affect the borrower s ability to pay. The Company defines an originated loan as impaired when it is probable the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Impaired originated loans are measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan s original effective interest rate. As a practical expedient, impairment may be measured based on the loan s observable market price or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.

7

In situations related to originated loans where, for economic or legal reasons related to a borrower s financial difficulties, the Company grants a concession for other than an insignificant period of time to the borrower that the Company would not otherwise consider, the related loan is classified as a troubled debt restructuring (TDR). The Company strives to identify borrowers in financial difficulty early and work with them to modify to more affordable terms before their loan reaches nonaccrual status. These modified terms may include rate reductions, principal forgiveness, payment forbearance and other actions intended to minimize the economic loss and to avoid foreclosure or repossession of the collateral. In cases where the Company grants the borrower new terms that result in the loan being classified as a TDR, the Company measures any impairment on the restructuring as noted above for impaired loans. TDR loans are classified as impaired until they are fully paid off or charged off. Loans that are in nonaccrual status at the time they become TDR loans, remain in nonaccrual status until the borrower demonstrates a sustained period of performance which the Company generally believes to be six consecutive months of payments, or equivalent. Otherwise, TDR loans are subject to the same nonaccrual and charge-off policies as noted above with respect to their restructured principal balance.

Credit risk is inherent in the business of lending. As a result, the Company maintains an allowance for loan losses to absorb probable incurred losses inherent in the Company s originated loan portfolio. This is maintained through periodic charges to earnings. These charges are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income as provision for loan losses. All specifically identifiable and quantifiable losses are immediately charged off against the allowance. However, for a variety of reasons, not all losses are immediately known to the Company and, of those that are known, the full extent of the loss may not be quantifiable at that point in time. The balance of the Company s allowance for originated loan losses is meant to be an estimate of these unknown but probable losses inherent in the portfolio.

The Company formally assesses the adequacy of the allowance for originated loan losses on a quarterly basis. Determination of the adequacy is based on ongoing assessments of the probable risk in the outstanding originated loan portfolio, and to a lesser extent the Company s originated loan commitments. These assessments include the periodic re-grading of credits based on changes in their individual credit characteristics including delinquency, seasoning, recent financial performance of the borrower, economic factors, changes in the interest rate environment, growth of the portfolio as a whole or by segment, and other factors as warranted. Loans are initially graded when originated. They are re-graded as they are renewed, when there is a new loan to the same borrower, when identified facts demonstrate heightened risk of nonpayment, or if they become delinquent. Re-grading of larger problem loans occurs at least quarterly. Confirmation of the quality of the grading process is obtained by independent credit reviews conducted by consultants specifically hired for this purpose and by various bank regulatory agencies.

The Company s method for assessing the appropriateness of the allowance for originated loan losses includes specific allowances for impaired originated loans, formula allowance factors for pools of credits, and allowances for changing environmental factors (e.g., interest rates, growth, economic conditions, etc.). Allowance factors for loan pools were based on historical loss experience by product type and prior risk rating.

During the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company modified its methodology used to determine the allowance for changing environmental factors by adding a new environmental factor based on the California Home Affordability Index ( CHAI ). The CHAI measures the percentage of households in California that can afford to purchase the median priced home in California based on current home prices and mortgage interest rates. The use of the CHAI environmental factor consists of comparing the current CHAI to its historical baseline, and allows management to consider the adverse impact that a lower than historical CHAI may have on general economic activity and the performance of our borrowers. Based on an analysis of historical data, management believes this environmental factor gives a better estimate of current economic activity compared to other environmental factors that may lag current economic activity to some extent. This change in methodology resulted in no change to the allowance for loan losses as of March 31, 2014 compared to what it would have been without this change in methodology.

During the three months ended June 30, 2014, the Company refined the method it uses to evaluate historical losses for the purpose of estimating the pool allowance for unimpaired loans. In the third quarter of 2010, the Company moved from a six point grading system (Grades A-F) to a nine point risk rating system (Risk Ratings 1-9), primarily to allow for more distinction within the Pass risk rating. Initially, there was not sufficient loss experience within the nine point scale to complete a migration analysis for all nine risk ratings, all loans risk rated Pass or 2-5 were grouped together, a loss rate was calculated for that group, and that loss rate was established as the loss rate for risk rating 4. The reserve ratios for risk ratings 2, 3 and 5 were then interpolated from that figure. As of June 30, 2014, the Company was able to compile twelve quarters of historical loss information for all risk ratings and use that information to calculate the loss rates for each of the nine risk ratings without interpolation. This refinement led to an increase of \$1,438,000 in the reserve requirement for unimpaired loans, driven primarily by home equity lines of credit with a risk rating of 5 or Pass-Watch.

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, the Company modified its methodology used to determine the allowance for home equity lines of credit that are about to exit their revolving period, or have recently entered into their amortization period and are now classified as home equity loans. This change in methodology increased the required allowance for such lines and loans by \$859,000, and \$459,000, respectively, and represents the increase in estimated incurred losses in these lines and loans as of September 30, 2015 due to higher required contractual principal and interest payments of such lines and loans.

Loans purchased or acquired in a business combination are referred to as acquired loans. Acquired loans are valued as of the acquisition date in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification (FASB ASC) Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. Loans acquired with evidence of credit deterioration since origination for which it is probable that all contractually required payments will not be collected are referred to as purchased credit impaired (PCI) loans. PCI loans are accounted for under FASB ASC Topic 310-30, *Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality*. Under FASB ASC Topic 805 and FASB ASC Topic 310-30, PCI loans are recorded at fair value at acquisition date, factoring in credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the loan. Accordingly, an allowance for loan losses is not carried over or recorded as of the acquisition date. Fair value is defined as the present value of the future estimated principal and interest payments of the loan, with the discount rate used in the present value calculation representing the estimated

8

effective yield of the loan. Default rates, loss severity, and prepayment speed assumptions are periodically reassessed and our estimate of future payments is adjusted accordingly. The difference between contractual future payments and estimated future payments is referred to as the nonaccretable difference. The difference between estimated future payments and the present value of the estimated future payments is referred to as the accretable yield. The accretable yield represents the amount that is expected to be recorded as interest income over the remaining life of the loan. If after acquisition, the Company determines that the estimated future cash flows of a PCI loan are expected to be more than originally estimated, an increase in the discount rate (effective yield) would be made such that the newly increased accretable yield would be recognized, on a level yield basis, over the remaining estimated life of the loan. If, after acquisition, the Company determines that the estimated future cash flows of a PCI loan are expected to be less than previously estimated, the discount rate would first be reduced until the present value of the reduced cash flow estimate equals the previous present value however, the discount rate may not be lowered below its original level at acquisition. If the discount rate has been lowered to its original level and the present value has not been sufficiently lowered, an allowance for loan loss would be established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense to decrease the present value to the required level. If the estimated cash flows improve after an allowance has been established for a loan, the allowance may be partially or fully reversed depending on the improvement in the estimated cash flows. Only after the allowance has been fully reversed may the discount rate be increased. PCI loans are put on nonaccrual status when cash flows cannot be reasonably estimated. PCI loans on nonaccrual status are accounted for using the cost recovery method or cash basis method of income recognition. The Company refers to PCI loans on nonaccrual status that are accounted for using the cash basis method of income recognition as PCI cash basis loans; and the Company refers to all other PCI loans as PCI other loans PCI loans are charged off when evidence suggests cash flows are not recoverable. Foreclosed assets from PCI loans are recorded in foreclosed assets at fair value with the fair value at time of foreclosure representing cash flow from the loan. ASC 310-30 allows PCI loans with similar risk characteristics and acquisition time frame to be pooled and have their cash flows aggregated as if they were one loan. The Company elected to use the pooled method of ASC 310-30 for PCI other loans in the acquisition of certain assets and liabilities of Granite Community Bank, N.A. ( Granite ) during 2010 and Citizens Bank of Northern California (Citizens) during 2011.

Acquired loans that are not PCI loans are referred to as purchased not credit impaired (PNCI) loans. PNCI loans are accounted for under FASB ASC Topic 310-20, *Receivables Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs*, in which interest income is accrued on a level-yield basis for performing loans. For income recognition purposes, this method assumes that all contractual cash flows will be collected, and no allowance for loan losses is established at the time of acquisition. Post-acquisition date, an allowance for loan losses may need to be established for acquired loans through a provision charged to earnings for credit losses incurred subsequent to acquisition. Under ASC 310-20, the loss would be measured based on the probable shortfall in relation to the contractual note requirements, consistent with our allowance for loan loss policy for similar loans.

Throughout these financial statements, and in particular in Note 4 and Note 5, when we refer to Loans or Allowance for loan losses we mean all categories of loans, including Originated, PNCI, PCI cash basis, and PCI - other. When we are not referring to all categories of loans, we will indicate which we are referring to Originated, PNCI, PCI cash basis, or PCI - other.

When referring to PNCI and PCI loans we use the terms nonaccretable difference, accretable yield, or purchase discount. Nonaccretable difference is the difference between undiscounted contractual cash flows due and undiscounted cash flows we expect to collect, or put another way, it is the undiscounted contractual cash flows we do not expect to collect. Accretable yield is the difference between undiscounted cash flows we expect to collect and the value at which we have recorded the loan on our financial statements. On the date of acquisition, all purchased loans are recorded on our consolidated financial statements at estimated fair value. Purchase discount is the difference between the estimated fair value of loans on the date of acquisition and the principal amount owed by the borrower,

net of charge offs, on the date of acquisition. We may also refer to discounts to principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs . Discounts to principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs is the difference between principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs, and loans as recorded on our financial statements. Discounts to principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs arise from purchase discounts, and equal the purchase discount on the acquisition date.

Loans are also categorized as covered or noncovered . Covered loans refer to loans covered by a Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ( FDIC ) loss sharing agreement. Noncovered loans refer to loans not covered by a FDIC loss sharing agreement.

#### **Foreclosed Assets**

Foreclosed assets include assets acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure. Foreclosed assets are held for sale and are initially recorded at fair value less estimated costs to sell at the date of foreclosure, establishing a new cost basis. Any write-downs based on the asset s fair value less costs to sell at the date of acquisition are charged to the allowance for loan and lease losses. Any recoveries based on the asset s fair value less estimated costs to sell in excess of the recorded value of the loan at the date of acquisition are recorded to the allowance for loan and lease losses. Subsequent to foreclosure, management periodically performs valuations and the assets are carried at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. Revenue and expenses from operations and changes in the valuation allowance are included in other noninterest expense. Gain or loss on sale of foreclosed assets is included in noninterest income. Foreclosed assets that are not subject to a FDIC loss-share agreement are referred to as noncovered foreclosed assets.

Foreclosed assets acquired through FDIC-assisted acquisitions that are subject to a FDIC loss-share agreement, and all assets acquired via foreclosure of covered loans are referred to as covered foreclosed assets. Covered foreclosed assets are reported exclusive of expected reimbursement cash flows from the FDIC. Foreclosed covered loan collateral is transferred into covered foreclosed assets at the loan s carrying value, inclusive of the acquisition date fair value discount.

Covered foreclosed assets are initially recorded at estimated fair value less estimated costs to sell on the acquisition date based on similar market comparable valuations less estimated selling costs. Any subsequent valuation adjustments due to declines in fair value will be charged to noninterest expense, and will be mostly offset by noninterest income representing the corresponding increase to the FDIC indemnification asset for the offsetting loss reimbursement amount. Any recoveries of previous valuation adjustments will be credited to noninterest expense with a corresponding charge to noninterest income for the portion of the recovery that is due to the FDIC.

9

# **Premises and Equipment**

Land is carried at cost. Land improvements, buildings and equipment, including those acquired under capital lease, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization expenses are computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets or lease terms. Asset lives range from 3-10 years for furniture and equipment and 15-40 years for land improvements and buildings.

### **Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

Goodwill represents the excess of costs over fair value of net assets of businesses acquired. Goodwill and other intangible assets acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. Intangible assets with estimable useful lives are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values, and reviewed for impairment.

The Company has an identifiable intangible asset consisting of core deposit intangibles (CDI). CDI are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives, and reviewed for impairment.

### Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Goodwill

Long-lived assets, such as premises and equipment, and purchased intangibles subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposed group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the consolidated balance sheet.

As of December 31 of each year, goodwill is tested for impairment, and is tested for impairment more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds the asset s fair value. This determination is made at the reporting unit level. The Company may choose to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, the Company determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then goodwill is deemed not to be impaired. However, if the Company concludes otherwise, or if the Company elected not to first assess qualitative factors, then the Company performs the first step of a two-step impairment test by calculating the fair value of the reporting unit and comparing the fair value with the carrying amount of the reporting unit. Second, if the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized for any excess of the carrying amount of the reporting unit s goodwill over the implied fair value of that goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by allocating the fair value of the reporting unit in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation. The residual fair value after this allocation is the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill. Currently, and historically, the Company is comprised of only one reporting unit that operates within the business segment it has identified as community banking . Goodwill was not impaired as of December 31, 2014 because the fair value of the reporting unit exceeded its carrying value.

# **Mortgage Servicing Rights**

Mortgage servicing rights (MSR) represent the Company s right to a future stream of cash flows based upon the contractual servicing fee associated with servicing mortgage loans. Our MSR arise from residential and commercial mortgage loans that we originate and sell, but retain the right to service the loans. The net gain from the retention of the servicing right is included in gain on sale of loans in noninterest income when the loan is sold. Fair value is based on market prices for comparable mortgage servicing contracts, when available, or alternatively, is based on a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income. The valuation model incorporates assumptions that market participants would use in estimating future net servicing income, such as the cost to service, the discount rate, the custodial earnings rate, an inflation rate, ancillary income, prepayment speeds and default rates and losses. Servicing fees are recorded in noninterest income when earned.

The Company accounts for MSR at fair value. The determination of fair value of our MSR requires management judgment because they are not actively traded. The determination of fair value for MSR requires valuation processes which combine the use of discounted cash flow models and extensive analysis of current market data to arrive at an estimate of fair value. The cash flow and prepayment assumptions used in our discounted cash flow model are based on empirical data drawn from the historical performance of our MSR, which we believe are consistent with assumptions used by market participants valuing similar MSR, and from data obtained on the performance of similar MSR. The key assumptions used in the valuation of MSR include mortgage prepayment speeds and the discount rate. These variables can, and generally will, change from quarter to quarter as market conditions and projected interest rates change. The key risks inherent with MSR are prepayment speed and changes in interest rates. The Company uses an independent third party to determine fair value of MSR.

# **Indemnification Asset/Liability**

The Company accounts for amounts receivable or payable under its loss-share agreements entered into with the FDIC in connection with its purchase and assumption of certain assets and liabilities of Granite as indemnification assets in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. FDIC indemnification assets are initially recorded at fair value, based on the discounted value of expected future cash flows under the loss-share agreements. The difference between the fair value and the undiscounted cash flows the Company expects to collect from or pay to the FDIC will be accreted into noninterest income over the life of the FDIC indemnification asset. FDIC

10

indemnification assets are reviewed quarterly and adjusted for any changes in expected cash flows based on recent performance and expectations for future performance of the covered portfolios. These adjustments are measured on the same basis as the related covered loans and covered other real estate owned. Any increases in cash flow of the covered assets over those expected will reduce the FDIC indemnification asset and any decreases in cash flow of the covered assets under those expected will increase the FDIC indemnification asset. Increases and decreases to the FDIC indemnification asset are recorded as adjustments to noninterest income.

#### **Reserve for Unfunded Commitments**

The reserve for unfunded commitments is established through a provision for losses—unfunded commitments charged to noninterest expense. The reserve for unfunded commitments is an amount that Management believes will be adequate to absorb probable losses inherent in existing commitments, including unused portions of revolving lines of credits and other loans, standby letters of credits, and unused deposit account overdraft privilege. The reserve for unfunded commitments is based on evaluations of the collectability, and prior loss experience of unfunded commitments. The evaluations take into consideration such factors as changes in the nature and size of the loan portfolio, overall loan portfolio quality, loan concentrations, specific problem loans and related unfunded commitments, and current economic conditions that may affect the borrower—s or depositor—s ability to pay.

### **Income Taxes**

The Company s accounting for income taxes is based on an asset and liability approach. The Company recognizes the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year, and deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequences that have been recognized in its financial statements or tax returns. The measurement of tax assets and liabilities is based on the provisions of enacted tax laws. A valuation allowance, if needed, reduces deferred tax assets to the expected amount most likely to be realized. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of a sufficient level of future taxable income and recoverable taxes paid in prior years. Although realization is not assured, management believes it is more likely than not that all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. Interest and/or penalties related to income taxes are reported as a component of noninterest income.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Credit Related Financial Instruments**

In the ordinary course of business, the Company has entered into commitments to extend credit, including commitments under credit card arrangements, commercial letters of credit, and standby letters of credit. Such financial instruments are recorded when they are funded.

### **Geographical Descriptions**

For the purpose of describing the geographical location of the Company s loans, the Company has defined northern California as that area of California north of, and including, Stockton; central California as that area of the state south of Stockton, to and including, Bakersfield; and southern California as that area of the state south of Bakersfield.

### Reclassifications

Certain amounts reported in previous consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the presentation in this report. These reclassifications did not affect previously reported net income or total shareholders equity.

# **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

FASB issued ASU No. 2014-04, *Receivables (Topic 310): Reclassification of Residential Real Estate Collateralized Consumer Mortgage Loans upon Foreclosure*. ASU 2014-04 clarifies when an in substance repossession or foreclosure occurs, that is, when a creditor should be considered to have received physical possession of residential real estate property collateralizing a consumer mortgage loan such that the loan receivable should be derecognized and the real estate property recognized. ASU 2014-04 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2015, and did not have a significant impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

FASB issued ASU No. 2014-08, *Presentation of Financial Statements (Topic 205) and Property, Plant, and Equipment (Topic 360): Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity.* ASU 2014-08 improves the definition of discontinued operations by limiting discontinued operations reporting to disposals of components of an entity that represent strategic shifts that have (or will have) a major effect on an entity s operations and financial results. ASU 2014-08 requires expanded disclosures for discontinued operations that provide users of financial statements with more information about the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of discontinued operations. ASU 2014-08 also requires an entity to disclose the pretax profit or loss of an individually significant component of an entity that does not qualify for discontinued operations reporting, and provide users with information about the financial effects of significant disposals that do not qualify for discontinued operations reporting. The amendments in ASU 2014-08 include several changes to the Accounting Standards Codification to improve the organization and readability of Subtopic 205-20 and Subtopic 360-10, Property, Plant, and Equipment Overall. ASU 2014-08 is effective for public business entities for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2014. ASU 2014-08 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2015, and did not have a significant impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. The core principle of the guidance under ASU 2014-09 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 was originally going to be effective for the Company on January 1, 2017; however, the FASB recently issued *ASU 2015-14*, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) Deferral of the Effective Date* which deferred the effective date of ASU 2014-09 by one year to January 1, 2018. ASU 2014-09 is not expected to have a significant impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

FASB issued ASU No. 2014-11, *Transfers and Servicing (Topic 860): Repurchase-to-Maturity Transactions, Repurchase Financings, and Disclosures.* ASU 2014-11 requires that repurchase-to-maturity transactions be accounted for as secured borrowings consistent with the accounting for other repurchase agreements. In addition, ASU 2014-11 requires separate accounting for repurchase financings, which entails the transfer of a financial asset executed contemporaneously with a repurchase agreement with the same counterparty. ASU 2014-11 requires entities to disclose certain information about transfers accounted for as sales in transactions that are economically similar to repurchase

11

agreements. In addition, ASU 2014-11 requires disclosures related to collateral, remaining contractual tenor and of the potential risks associated with repurchase agreements, securities lending transactions and repurchase-to-maturity transactions. ASU 2014-11 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2015, and did not have a significant impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

FASB issued ASU No. 2014-12, Compensation Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved After the Requisite Service Period. ASU 2014-12 requires that a performance target that affects the vesting of a share-based payment award and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. A reporting entity should apply existing guidance in Topic 718 as it relates to awards with performance conditions that affect vesting to account for such awards. As such, the performance target should not be reflected in estimating the grant-date fair value of the award. Compensation cost should be recognized in the period in which it becomes probable that the performance target will be achieved and should represent the compensation cost attributable to the period(s) for which the requisite service has already been rendered. If the performance target becomes probable of being achieved before the end of the requisite service period, the remaining unrecognized compensation cost should be recognized prospectively over the remaining requisite service period. The total amount of compensation cost recognized during and after the requisite service period should reflect the number of awards that are expected to vest and should be adjusted to reflect those awards that ultimately vest. The requisite service period ends when the employee can cease rendering service and still be eligible to vest in the award if the performance target is achieved. The stated vesting period (which includes the period in which the performance target could be achieved) may differ from the requisite service period. Current U.S. GAAP does not contain explicit guidance on whether to treat a performance target that could be achieved after the requisite service period as a performance condition that affects vesting or as a nonvesting condition that affects the grant-date fair value of an award. ASU 2014-12 provides explicit guidance for those awards. For all entities, ASU 2014-12 is effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Earlier adoption is permitted. The Company has elected to not adopt ASU 2014-12 early.

FASB issued ASU No. 2014-14, *Receivables Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors (Topic 310): Classification of Certain Government Mortgage Loans upon Foreclosure.* ASU 2014-14 requires that a mortgage loan be derecognized and that a separate other receivable be recognized upon foreclosure if the following conditions are met: 1) the loan has a government guarantee that is not separable from the loan before foreclosure, 2) at the time of foreclosure, the creditor has the intent to convey the real estate property to the guarantor and make a claim on the guarantee, and the creditor has the ability to recover under that claim, and 3) at the time of foreclosure, any amount of the claim that is determined on the basis of the fair value of the real estate is fixed. Upon foreclosure, the separate other receivable should be measured based on the amount of the loan balance (principal and interest) expected to be recovered from the guarantor. ASU 2014-14 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2015, and did not have a significant impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

#### **Note 2 - Business Combinations**

On October 28, 2015, TriCo announced that its subsidiary, Tri Counties Bank, has entered into an agreement to purchase three branches on the North Coast of California from Bank of America. The branches are located in the cities of Arcata, Eureka, and Fortuna in Humboldt County. TriCo anticipates assuming approximately \$245 million in deposits and purchasing approximately \$400 thousand in loans and will pay a premium of 1.91% on the deposits assumed. Subject to regulatory approvals, the transaction is scheduled to occur in the first quarter of 2016.

TriCo completed its acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 3, 2014. Based on a fixed exchange ratio of 0.9433 shares of TriCo common stock for each share of North Valley Bancorp common stock, North Valley Bancorp

shareholders received an aggregate of 6,575,550 shares of TriCo common stock and \$6,823 of cash in-lieu of fractional shares. The 6,575,550 shares of TriCo common stock issued to North Valley Bancorp shareholders represented, on a pro forma basis, approximately 28.9% of the 22,714,964 shares of the combined company outstanding on October 3, 2014. Based on TriCo s closing stock price of \$23.01 on October 3, 2014, North Valley Bancorp shareholders received consideration valued at \$151,310,000 or approximately \$21.71 per share of North Valley common stock outstanding.

The acquisition of North Valley Bancorp expanded the Company s market presence in Northern California. The customer base and locations of North Valley Bancorp s branches had significant overlap with the Company s then existing Northern California customer base and branch locations creating potential cost savings and future growth potential. With the levels of excess capital at the time, the acquisitions fit well into the Company s growth strategy.

North Valley Bancorp was headquartered in Redding California, and was the parent of North Valley Bank, which had approximately \$935 million in assets and 22 commercial banking offices in Shasta, Humboldt, Del Norte, Mendocino, Yolo, Sonoma, Placer and Trinity Counties in Northern California at June 30, 2014. In connection with the acquisition, North Valley Bank was merged into Tri Counties Bank on October 3, 2014.

On October 25, 2014, North Valley Bank s electronic customer service and other data processing systems were converted into Tri Counties Bank s systems. Between January 7, 2015 and January 21, 2015, four Tri Counties Bank branches and four former North Valley Bank branches were consolidated into other Tri Counties Bank or other former North Valley Bank branches.

Beginning on October 4, 2014, the effect of revenue and expenses from the operations of North Valley Bancorp, and the issuance of TriCo common shares as consideration in the merger are included in the results of the Company.

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed from North Valley Bancorp were accounted for in accordance with ASC 805 Business Combinations, using the acquisition method of accounting and were recorded at their estimated fair values on the October 3, 2014 acquisition date, and its results of operations are included in the Company s consolidated statements of income since that date. These fair value estimates are considered provisional, as additional analysis will be performed on certain assets and liabilities in which fair values are primarily determined through the use of inputs that are not observable from market-based information. Management may further adjust the

12

provisional fair values for a period of up to one year from the date of the acquisition. The excess of the fair value of consideration transferred over total identifiable net assets was recorded as goodwill. The goodwill arising from the acquisition consists largely of the synergies and economies of scale expected from combining the operations of the Company and North Valley Bancorp. None of the goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes as the acquisition was accounted for as a tax-free exchange.

The following table discloses the calculation of the fair value of consideration transferred, the total identifiable net assets acquired and the resulting goodwill relating to the North Valley Bancorp acquisition:

(in thousands)	North Valley Bancorp October 3, 2014	
Fair value of consideration transferred:		
Fair value of shares issued	\$	151,303
Cash consideration		7
Total fair value of consideration transferred		151,310
Asset acquired:		
Cash and cash equivalents		141,412
Securities available for sale		17,288
Securities held to maturity		189,950
Restricted equity securities		5,378
Loans		499,327
Foreclosed assets		695
Premises and equipment		11,936
Cash value of life insurance		38,075
Core deposit intangible		6,614
Other assets		20,064
Total assets acquired		930,739
Liabilities assumed:		
Deposits		801,956
Other liabilities		10,429
Junior subordinated debt		14,987
Total liabilities assumed		827,372
Total net assets acquired		103,367
Goodwill recognized	\$	47,943

A summary of the estimated fair value adjustments resulting in the goodwill recorded in the North Valley Bancorp acquisition are presented below:

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

(in thousands)	falley Bancorp ber 3, 2014
Value of stock consideration paid to North Valley	
Bancorp Shareholders	\$ 151,303
Cash payments to North Valley Bancorp	
Shareholders	7
Cost basis net assets acquired	(98,040)
Fair value adjustments:	
Loans	5,832
Premises and Equipment	(4,785)
Core deposit intangible	(6,283)
Deferred income taxes	6,293
Junior subordinated debt	(6,664)
Other	280
Goodwill	\$ 47,943

The Company recorded the loan portfolio of North Valley Bancorp at fair value at the date of acquisition. A valuation of North Valley Bancorp s loan portfolio was performed as of the acquisition date to assess the fair value of the loan portfolio. The North Valley Bancorp loan portfolio was segmented into two groups; loans with credit deterioration (PCI loans) and loans without credit deterioration (PNCI). For North Valley Bancorp PNCI loans, the present value of estimated future cash flows, based primarily on contractual cash flows, was used to determine fair value. For North Valley Bancorp PCI loans, the present value of estimated future cash flows, based primarily on liquidation value of collateral, was used to determine fair value.

The Company grouped the North Valley Bancorp PNCI loans into pools based on similar loan characteristics such as loan type, payment amortization method, and fixed or variable interest rates. A discounted cash flow schedule was prepared for each pool in which the present value of all estimated future cash flows was calculated using a specifically calculated discount rate for each pool. The discount rate used to estimate the fair value of each loan pool was composed of the sum of: an estimated cost of funds rate, an estimated capital charge reflecting the market participant required return on capital, estimated loan servicing costs, and a liquidity premium. All PNCI loan pools included some estimate regarding prepayment rates, and estimated principal default and loss rates, based primarily on North Valley Bancorp s historical loss experience. The difference between the sum of recorded balances of the North Valley Bancorp PNCI loans in each pool and the present value of each pool represented the total discount (if the recorded value exceeded the present value) or premium (if the present value exceeded the

recorded value) for each pool. The total discount, or premium, for each pool was then allocated to the individual loans within each pool based on outstanding loan balance, individual loan risk rating as compared to the weighted average risk rating of the pool, and the contractual payments remaining for the individual loan as compared to the pool.

The Company valued the North Valley Bancorp PCI loans at fair value on an individual basis. A discounted cash flow schedule was prepared for each loan in which the present value of all future estimated cash flows was calculated using a specifically calculated discount rate, estimated liquidation value and estimated liquidation timing for each loan. The discount rate used in the calculation of the present value of North Valley Bancorp PCI loans was composed of the sum of: an estimated cost of funds rate, an estimated capital charge reflecting the market participant required return on capital, estimated loan servicing costs, and a liquidity premium. The difference between the recorded balance and the present value of each North Valley Bancorp PCI loan represented the discount for each PCI loan. All North Valley Bancorp PCI loans had recorded values in excess of their present value of estimated future cash flows.

The Company identified the North Valley Bancorp PCI loans as having cash flows that were not reasonably estimable and placed these loans in nonaccrual status under ASC 310-30 and included them in the category of loans the Company refers to as PCI other loans.

The following table presents the cost basis, fair value discount, and fair value of loans acquired from North Valley Bancorp on October 3, 2014:

	y Bancorp Acq October 3, 2014				
	Cost		Fair		
(in thousands)	Basis	Discount	Value		
PNCI	\$ 502,637	\$ (12,721)	\$489,916		
PCI other	11,488	(2,077)	9,411		
Total	\$ 514,125	\$ (14,798)	\$499,327		

Although the discount on PNCI loans is completely accretable to interest income over the remaining life of such loans, the discount on PCI other loans from the North Valley Bancorp acquisition are not accretable into interest income until the loan principal balance has been reduced to the loan s fair value recorded at acquisition. This method of accounting for the PCI other loans from the North Valley Bancorp acquisition is often referred to as the cost recovery method of income recognition.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the undiscounted contractual cash flows, nonaccretable difference, accretable yield, fair value, purchase discount, and principal balance of loans for the PNCI and PCI - other categories of North Valley Bancorp loans as of the acquisition date. For North Valley Bancorp PCI other loans, the purchase discount does not necessarily represent cash flows to be collected:

	North Valley B	October 3, 2014	
(in thousands)	PNCI	PCI - other	Total
Undiscounted contractual cash flows	\$ 718,731	\$ 15,706	\$ 734,437
		(6,295)	(6,295)

Undiscounted cash flows not expected to be collected (nonaccretable difference)

Undiscounted cash flows expected to be collected	718,731	9,411	728,142
Accretable yield at acquisition	(228,815)		(228,815)
Estimated fair value of loans acquired at			
acquisition	489,916	9,411	499,327
Purchase discount	12,721	2,077	14,798
Principal balance loans acquired	\$ 502,637	\$ 11,488	\$ 514,125

As part of the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp, the Company performed a valuation of premises and equipment acquired. This valuation resulted in a \$4,785,000 increase in the net book value of land and buildings acquired, and was based on current appraisals of such land and buildings.

The Company recognized a core deposit intangible of \$6,614,000 related to the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp s core deposits. The recorded core deposit intangibles represented approximately 0.97% of core deposits for North Valley Bancorp and will be amortized over their useful lives of 7 years.

A valuation of time deposits for North Valley Bancorp was also performed as of the acquisition date. Time deposits were split into similar pools based on size, type of time deposits, and maturity. A discounted cash flow analysis was performed on the pools based on current market rates currently paid on similar time deposits. The valuation resulted in no material fair value discount or premium, and none was recorded.

The fair value of junior subordinated debentures assumed from North Valley Bancorp was estimated using a discounted cash flow method based on the current market rates for similar liabilities. As a result a discount of \$6,664,000 was recorded on the junior subordinated debentures acquired from North Valley Bancorp. The discount on the subordinated debentures will be amortized using the effective yield method the remaining life to maturity of the debentures at acquisition which range from 18 years to 21 years.

# **Note 3 - Investment Securities**

The amortized cost and estimated fair values of investments in debt and equity securities are summarized in the following tables:

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	er 30, 2015 Gross Unrealized Losses ousands)	Estimated Fair Value		
Securities Available for Sale						
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and						
agencies	\$ 271,479	\$ 3,618	\$ (451)	\$ 274,646		
Obligations of states and political subdivisions	51,582	546	(432)	51,696		
Marketable equity securities	3,000	19		3,019		
Total securities available for sale	\$ 326,061	\$ 4,183	\$ (883)	\$ 329,361		
Securities Held to Maturity						
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and						
agencies	\$735,519	\$ 15,646	\$ (754)	\$ 750,411		
Obligations of states and political subdivisions	15,532	109	(173)	15,468		
Total securities held to maturity	\$751,051	\$ 15,755	\$ (927)	\$ 765,879		
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	er 31, 2014 Gross Unrealized Losses ousands)	Estimated Fair Value		
Securities Available for Sale						
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and	¢ 71 144	¢ 4.001	\$ (25)	¢ 75 120		
agencies Obligations of states and political subdivisions	\$ 71,144 3,130	\$ 4,001 45	\$ (25)	\$ 75,120 3,175		
Corporate debt securities	1,891	17		1,908		
Marketable equity securities	3,000	2		3,002		
Marketable equity securities	3,000	2		3,002		
Total securities available for sale	\$ 79,165	\$ 4,065	\$ (25)	\$ 83,205		
Securities Held to Maturity						
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and agencies	\$ 660,836	\$ 13,055	\$ (677)	\$ 673,214		

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Obligations of states and political subdivisions	15,590	130	(155)	15,565
Total securities held to maturity	\$ 676,426	\$ 13,185	\$ (832)	\$ 688,779

Investment securities totaling \$3,000 were sold during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. No investment securities were sold during the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Investment securities with an aggregate carrying value of \$310,429,000 and \$143,992,000 at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, were pledged as collateral for specific borrowings, lines of credit and local agency deposits.

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of debt securities at September 30, 2015 by contractual maturity are shown below. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties. At September 30, 2015, obligations of U.S. government corporations and agencies with a cost basis totaling \$1,006,998,000 consist entirely of mortgage-backed securities whose contractual maturity, or principal repayment, will follow the repayment of the underlying mortgages. For purposes of the following table, the entire outstanding balance of these mortgage-backed securities issued by U.S. government corporations and agencies is categorized based on final maturity date. At September 30, 2015, the Company estimates the average remaining life of these mortgage-backed securities issued by U.S. government corporations and agencies to be approximately 5.0 years. Average remaining life is defined as the time span after which the principal balance has been reduced by half.

Investment Securities	Available	e for Sale	Held to Maturity			
		Estimated		Estimated		
	Amortized	Fair	Amortized	Fair		
(In thousands)	Cost	Value	Cost	Value		
Due in one year						
Due after one year through five years	\$ 3,247	\$ 3,375				
Due after five years through ten years	25,771	26,952	\$ 1,139	\$ 1,147		
Due after ten years	297,043	299,034	749,912	764,732		
Totals	\$ 326,061	\$ 329,361	\$751,051	\$ 765,879		

15

Gross unrealized losses on investment securities and the fair value of the related securities, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, were as follows:

September, 2015	Less than 1 Fair Value		12 months Unrealized Loss			12 months or more Fair Unrealized Value Loss (in thousands)		To Fair Value			ealized Loss	
Securities Available for Sale:												
Obligations of U.S. government												
corporations and agencies	\$	94,392	\$	(451)					\$	94,392	\$	(451)
Obligations of states and political				,						·		Ì
subdivisions		23,107		(432)						23,107		(432)
Marketable equity securities		-,		( - )						-,		( - )
				(005)								(005)
Total securities available-for-sale	\$ 1	17,499	\$	(883)					\$	117,499	\$	(883)
Securities Held to Maturity:												
Obligations of U.S. government												
corporations and agencies	\$1	31,022	\$	(754)					\$	131,022	\$	(754)
Obligations of states and political		,								,		
subdivisions		5,375		(43)	\$	1,090	\$	(130)		6,465		(173)
		-,-,-		(10)	_	-,	7	()		0,100		(-,-)
	<b>.</b>	26.20	4	(=0=)	Φ.	4 000	4	(100)	φ.		<b>.</b>	(0.0.5)
Total securities held-to-maturity	\$1	36,397	\$	(797)	\$	1,090	\$	(130)	\$ .	137,487	\$	(927)
December 31, 2014		ess than Fair /alue	Unr	onths ealized Loss		2 month Fair Value (in tho	Unr I	ealized Loss		To Fair Value		ealized Loss
Securities Available for Sale:												
Obligations of U.S. government												
corporations and agencies	\$	6,774	\$	(25)					\$	6,774	\$	(25)
Obligations of states and political												
subdivisions												
Corporate debt securities												
Marketable equity securities												
Total securities available-for-sale	\$	6,774	\$	(25)					\$	6,774	\$	(25)
Total securities available for sale	Ψ	0,774	Ψ	(23)					Ψ	0,774	Ψ	(23)
Securities Held to Maturity:												
Obligations of U.S. government												
corporations and agencies	\$	335	\$	(1)	\$ :	56,288	\$	(676)	\$	56,623	\$	(677)

Obligations of states and political						
subdivisions	1,600	(26)	1,858	(129)	3,458	(155)
Corporate debt securities						
Total securities held-to-maturity	\$ 1 935	\$ (27)	\$ 58 146	\$ (805)	\$ 60.081	\$ (832)

Obligations of U.S. government corporations and agencies: Unrealized losses on investments in obligations of U.S. government corporations and agencies are caused by interest rate increases. The contractual cash flows of these securities are guaranteed by U.S. Government Sponsored Entities (principally Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac). It is expected that the securities would not be settled at a price less than the amortized cost of the investment. Because the decline in fair value is attributable to changes in interest rates and not credit quality, and because the Company does not intend to sell and more likely than not will not be required to sell, these investments are not considered other-than-temporarily impaired. At September 30, 2015, 17 debt securities representing obligations of U.S. government corporations and agencies had unrealized losses with aggregate depreciation of (0.53%) from the Company s amortized cost basis.

Obligations of states and political subdivisions: The unrealized losses on investments in obligations of states and political subdivisions were caused by increases in required yields by investors in these types of securities. It is expected that the securities would not be settled at a price less than the amortized cost of the investment. Because the decline in fair value is attributable to changes in interest rates and not credit quality, and because the Company does not intend to sell and more likely than not will not be required to sell, these investments are not considered other-than-temporarily impaired. At September 30, 2015, 23 debt securities representing obligations of states and political subdivisions had unrealized losses with aggregate depreciation of (2.01%) from the Company s amortized cost basis.

Marketable equity and corporate debt securities: At September 30, 2015, there were no marketable equity or corporate debt securities that had an unrealized loss.

16

Note 4 Loans

A summary of loan balances follows (in thousands):

		Sept		oer 30, 20 PCI -	15 PCI -	
	Originated	PNCI	Ca	sh basis	Other	Total
Mortgage loans on real estate:						
Residential 1-4 family	\$ 191,626	\$ 108,267			\$ 2,212	\$ 302,105
Commercial	1,102,277	325,942			26,758	1,454,977
Total mortgage loan on real estate	1,293,903	434,209			28,970	1,757,082
Consumer:						
Home equity lines of credit	291,807	31,315	\$	5,212	3,355	331,689
Home equity loans	32,585	4,161		124	1,495	38,365
Other	29,447	3,516			64	33,027
Total consumer loans	353,839	38,992		5,336	4,914	403,081
Commercial	172,714	21,623		3	4,990	199,330
Construction:						
Residential	30,412	14,925			730	46,067
Commercial	53,279	10,727				64,006
Total construction	83,691	25,652			730	110,073
Total loans, net of deferred loan fees and discounts	\$ 1,904,147	\$ 520,476	\$	5,339	\$ 39,604	\$ 2,469,566
Total principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs Unamortized net deferred loan fees	\$ 1,910,379 (6,232)	\$ 534,973	\$	13,249	\$ 45,503	\$ 2,504,104 (6,232)
Discounts to principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs	(0,202)	(14,497)		(7,910)	(5,899)	(28,306)
Total loans, net of unamortized deferred loan fees and discounts	\$ 1,904,147	\$ 520,476	\$	5,339	\$ 39,604	\$ 2,469,566
Noncovered loans Covered loans	\$ 1,904,147	\$ 520,476	\$	5,339	\$ 33,718 5,886	\$ 2,463,680 5,886
Total loans, net of unamortized deferred loan fees and discounts	\$ 1,904,147	\$ 520,476	\$	5,339	\$ 39,604	\$ 2,469,566
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 30,340	\$ 2,339	\$	310	\$ 3,529	\$ 36,518

## Note 4 Loans (continued)

A summary of loan balances follows (in thousands):

			Dec		per 31, 20 PCI -	14 PCI -	
	O	riginated	PNCI	Ca	sh basis	Other	Total
Mortgage loans on real estate:							
Residential 1-4 family	\$	154,594	\$ 120,821			\$ 4,005	\$ 279,420
Commercial		928,797	376,225			30,917	1,335,939
Total mortgage loan on real estate	1	1,083,391	497,046			34,922	1,615,359
Consumer:							
Home equity lines of credit		305,166	38,397	\$	5,478	3,543	352,584
Home equity loans		23,559	6,985		125	645	31,314
Auto Indirect		112					112
Other		28,230	4,770			74	33,074
Total consumer loans		357,067	50,152		5,603	4,262	417,084
Commercial		126,611	40,899		8	7,427	174,945
Construction:							
Residential		21,135	16,808			675	38,618
Commercial		24,545	11,973				36,518
Total construction		45,680	28,781			675	75,136
Total loans, net of deferred loan fees and							
discounts	\$ 1	1,612,749	\$616,878	\$	5,611	\$47,286	\$ 2,282,524
Total principal balance of loans owed, net of							
charge-offs	<b>¢</b> 1	1,617,542	\$ 634,490	Ф	14,805	\$ 56,016	\$ 2,322,853
Unamortized net deferred loan fees	φı	(4,793)	\$ 034,490	φ	14,003	\$ 50,010	(4,793)
Discounts to principal balance of loans owed, net		(4,193)					(4,793)
of charge-offs			(17,612)		(9,194)	(8,730)	(35,536)
of charge-offs			(17,012)		(),1)+)	(0,750)	(33,330)
Total loans, net of unamortized deferred loan							
fees and discounts	<b>\$</b> 1	1,612,749	\$616,878	\$	5,611	\$47,286	\$ 2,282,524
ices and discounts	ųı	1,012,777	Φ010,070	Ψ	3,011	Ψ +7,200	Ψ 2,202,324
Noncovered loans	\$ 1	1,612,749	\$616,878	\$	5,611	\$ 25,018	\$ 2,260,256
Covered loans						22,268	22,268
Total loans, net of unamortized deferred loan							
fees and discounts	\$ 1	1,612,749	\$616,878	\$	5,611	\$47,286	\$ 2,282,524

Allowance for loan losses

\$ (29,860) \$ (3,296) \$

(348) \$ (3,081) \$ (36,585)

The following is a summary of the change in accretable yield for PCI other loans during the periods indicated (in thousands):

Three months ended September Mone months ended September 30,

	2015	2014	2015	2014
Change in accretable yield:				
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 12,947	\$ 16,298	\$ 14,159	\$ 18,232
Accretion to interest income	(1,510)	(1,355)	(4,440)	(4,368)
Reclassification (to) from nonaccretable difference	1,439	(70)	3,157	1,009
Balance at end of period	\$ 12,876	\$ 14,873	\$ 12,876	\$ 14,873

Throughout these consolidated financial statements, and in particular in this Note 4 and Note 5, when we refer to Loans or Allowance for loan losses we mean all categories of loans, including Originated, PNCI, PCI cash basis, and PCI - other. When we are not referring to all categories of loans, we will indicate which we are referring to Originated, PNCI, PCI cash basis, or PCI - other.

18

## **Note 5** Allowance for Loan Losses

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for loan losses, and ending balance of loans, net of unearned fees for the periods indicated.

(in		RE M	ortg		low	vance for Home I			es '			Ionths I Other	End	ed Septer	nbe	er 30, 20 Constr		on		
thousands)	F	Resid.	(	Comm.		Lines	I	Loans				nsum.		C&I	I	Resid.	C	omm.		Total
Beginning	Α.		Φ.	10.111	4	10.000	Φ.	2 4 2 2			φ.	<b>-0.</b>	Φ.	4.400	Φ.	0.40	Φ.	400		0.5.4.5.5
balance Charge-offs	\$	2,835 (15)	\$	10,141	\$	13,993 (199)	\$	2,128 (73)			\$	705 (348)	\$	4,402 (52)	\$	842	\$	409	\$	35,455 (687)
Recoveries		60		78		197		235		2		122		186		1,717		19		2,616
(Benefit)				, -		-,										_,, _,				_,=====================================
provision		(241)		882		(1,202)		622		(2)		189		174		(1,523)		235		(866)
Ending balance	\$	2,639	\$	11,101	\$	12,789	\$	2,912			\$	668	\$	4,710	\$	1,036	\$	663	\$	36,518
Darance	Ψ	2,037	Ψ	11,101	Ψ	12,70)	Ψ	2,712			Ψ	000	Ψ	7,710	Ψ	1,030	Ψ	003	Ψ	50,510
				<b>A</b> :		C				<b>.</b>		4 5		10		20. 20	1.5			
		RE M	orto		llov	vance for Home I			ses	Nine	e M	onths E	nde	ed Septen	nbe	r 30, 20 Constr		ion		
(in		KL W	Orte	5460		Trome I	-qu	iity	Αυ	ito	(	Other				Constr	ucu	on		
thousands)	F	Resid.		Comm.		Lines	I	Loans	Indi	rect	Co	nsum.		C&I	I	Resid.	C	omm.		Total
Beginning	Ф	2.006	Φ	0.227	ф	15.656	Ф	1.707	ф	0	Φ	710	ф	1.226	ф	1 40 4	Ф	411	ф	26.505
balance Charge-offs	\$	3,086 (224)	\$	9,227	\$	15,676 (624)	\$	1,797 (201)	\$	9 (4)	\$	719 (792)	\$	4,226 (591)	\$	1,434	\$	411	\$	36,585 (2,436)
Recoveries		61		227		546		244		38		381		394		1,728		52		3,671
(Benefit)		01				2.0						001				1,720		02		2,072
provision		(284)		1,647		(2,809)		1,072	(	(43)		360		681		(2,126)		200		(1,302)
Ending																				
balance	\$	2,639	\$	11,101	\$	12,789	\$	2,912			\$	668	\$	4,710	\$	1,036	\$	663	\$	36,518
		,	·	,	·	,	·	,						,		,	•			,
Ending balance:																				
Individ.																				
evaluated																				
for impairment	<b>Φ</b>	345	¢	502	¢	937	¢	218			\$	85	Φ	447					\$	2,534
шраншен	Φ	343	φ	302	φ	931	φ	210			φ	63	φ	44/					φ	2,334
Loans																				
pooled for evaluation	\$	2,178	\$	8,659	<b>¢</b>	11,438	Φ	2 604			\$	583	\$	3,071	\$	859	\$	663	\$	30,145
evaluation	φ	4,170	Φ	0,039	Ф	11,430	Φ	4,094			Φ	303	Ф	3,071	Ф	037	Φ	003	Ф	30,143
	\$	115	\$	1,942	\$	413							\$	1,192	\$	177			\$	3,839

				E	dgar Filing	: TRICO	BAI	NCSH.	ARES	S / - F	ori	m 10-Q						
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality																		
		RE M	ortg	age	Loans. Home	net of un Equity					epte	ember 30,		5 Constr	ucti	on		
(in thousands)	R	Resid.	c	Comm.	Lines	Loans		Auto direct	Oth			C&I	R e	esid.	C	omm.		Total
Ending	N	csiu.		OIIIII.	Lines	Loans	111	unect	Colls	uiii.		CXI	K	esiu.	C	)IIIIII.		Total
balance:																		
Total loans	\$3	02,105	\$ 1,	,454,977	\$ 331,689	\$ 38,365	5		\$ 33,0	027	\$ 1	199,330	\$ 40	5,067	\$6	4,006	\$2	,469,566
Individ. evaluated for																		
impairment	\$	7,286	\$	46,237	\$ 6,212	\$ 1,459	)		\$ 2	293	\$	1,589	\$	318	\$	80	\$	63,474
Loans pooled for evaluation	\$2	92,607	\$ 1,	,381,982	\$ 316,910	\$ 35,287	7		\$ 32,0	670	<b>\$</b> 1	192,748	\$ 45	5,019	\$6	3,926	\$2	,361,149
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality	\$	2,212	\$	26,758	\$ 8,567	\$ 1,619	)		\$	64	\$	4,993	\$	730			\$	44,943
quanty	Ф	2,212	Ф	20,738	\$ 6,307	\$ 1,015	9		Ф	04	Ф	4,993	Ф	730			Ф	44,943
(in		RE M	ortg	age	Allowanc Home			sses - Y Auto	ear E		De	cember 3		014 Constr	ucti	on		
thousands)	R	Resid.	C	Comm.	Lines	Loans	In	direct	Cons	um.		C&I	Re	esid.	Co	omm.		Total
Beginning balance	\$	3,154	Φ.	9,700	\$ 16,375	\$ 1,208	ρ Φ	66	•	589	\$	1 221	•	1 550	Ф	1 262	Ф	38,245
Charge-offs	Φ	(171)	Φ	(110)	(1,094)			66 (3)		589 599)	Φ	4,331 (479)	Φ.	1,559 (4)	Φ	1,263 (69)	φ	(2,558)
Recoveries		2		540	960	34		86		495		1,268		1,377		181		4,943
(Benefit) provision		101		(903)	(565)	584	1	(140)	,	234		(894)	(	1,498)		(964)		(4,045)
Ending																		

284

4,226 \$ 1,434 \$

60

423 \$

719 \$

142 \$

411 \$

36,585

4,267

9,227 \$ 15,676 \$ 1,797 \$

1,974 \$

410 \$

\$ 3,086 \$

974 \$

\$

balance

Ending balance:

Individ.

evaluated

for impairment										
Loans pooled for evaluation	\$ 1,915	\$ 8,408	\$ 13,251	\$ 1,513	\$ 9	\$ 572	\$ 2,569	\$ 332	\$ 322	\$ 28,891
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality	\$ 197	\$ 409	\$ 451			\$ 5	\$ 1,234	\$ 1,042	\$ 89	\$ 3,427

## Note 5 Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

		RE M	orta	nga		Loans, Home F			arne	d fees	s A	As of D	ece	mber 31,	20	14 Constr	neti	on		
(in		IXL IVI	ortga	agc		110IIIC 1	2qu	ity	Α	uto	O:	ther				Collsu	ucti	OII		
thousands)	R	esid.	C	Comm.	Ι	Lines	L	oans				isum.		C&I	R	lesid.	Co	omm.		Total
Ending																				
balance:																				
Total loans	\$ 27	79,420	\$1,	335,939	\$3	52,584	\$ 3	31,314	\$	112	\$ 33	3,074	\$ 1	74,945	\$ 3	38,618	\$3	6,518	\$ 2	,282,524
Individ.																				
evaluated																				
for																				
impairment	\$	7,188	\$	41,932	\$	6,968	\$	1,278	\$	18	\$	323	\$	1,757	\$	2,683	\$	99	\$	62,246
•		,		,		,		,						•		,				•
Loans																				
pooled for																				
evaluation	\$ 20	68,227	\$1,	263,090	\$3	36,595	\$ 2	29,266	\$	94	\$ 32	2,677	\$ 1	65,753	\$ 3	35,260	\$3	6,419	\$ 2	,167,381
Loons																				
Loans acquired																				
with																				
deteriorated																				
credit																				
quality	\$	4,005	\$	30,917	\$	9,021	\$	770			\$	74	\$	7,435	\$	675			\$	52,897
				A 1	1		т	Т		T1	. 14	41 T	21.	10	. 1	20 20	1 /			
		DE M	orta		lowa	ance for			es	Thre	e Mo	onths I	Ende	ed Septen	nbe			On		
(in		RE M	ortga		lowa	ance for Home I							Ende	ed Septen	nbe	r 30, 20 Constr		on		
(in thousands)	R	RE M esid.					Equi		A	uto	O	onths I ther nsum.		ed Septen			ucti			Total
(in thousands) Beginning	R			age		Home I	Equi	ity	A	uto	O	ther		•		Constr	ucti	on omm.		Total
thousands)	R \$		C	age	Ι	Home I	Equi	ity	A	uto lirect	O	ther nsum.		•	R	Constr	ucti Co		\$	Total 39,968
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs		esid.	C	eage Comm. 9,831 (49)	Ι	Home Fines 18,055 (136)	Equi	oans 1,411	A	uto lirect 28	O Cor	ther nsum.  556 (118)		C&I 4,407 (11)	R	Construction Const	ucti Co	omm. 1,337	\$	39,968 (345)
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries		esid. 2,832	C	age Comm. 9,831	Ι	Home Fines	Equi	oans	A	uto lirect	O Cor	ther nsum.		C&I 4,407	R	Constr	ucti Co	omm.	\$	39,968
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit)		esid. 2,832 (31)	C	9,831 (49) 42	Ι	Home F Lines 18,055 (136) 249	Equi	oans 1,411 4	A	uto lirect 28	O Cor	ther nsum.  556 (118) 71		C&I 4,407 (11) 94	R	Construction Const	ucti Co	omm. 1,337 26	\$	39,968 (345) 1,274
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries		esid. 2,832	C	eage Comm. 9,831 (49)	Ι	Home Fines 18,055 (136)	Equi	oans 1,411	A	uto lirect 28	O Cor	ther nsum.  556 (118)		C&I 4,407 (11)	R	Construction Const	ucti Co	omm. 1,337	\$	39,968 (345)
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision		esid. 2,832 (31)	C	9,831 (49) 42	Ι	Home F Lines 18,055 (136) 249	Equi	oans 1,411 4	A	uto lirect 28	O Cor	ther nsum.  556 (118) 71		C&I 4,407 (11) 94	R	Construction Const	ucti Co	omm. 1,337 26	\$	39,968 (345) 1,274
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision Ending	\$	esid.  2,832 (31)  51	\$	9,831 (49) 42 (53)	\$	Home Fines  18,055 (136) 249 (1,239)	Equi	oans 1,411 4 229	A Ind	28 19 (31)	O Cor \$	ther nsum.  556 (118) 71 160	\$	C&I  4,407 (11) 94 (428)	\$	Constrates desid.  1,511  769  (702)	uction Co	omm.  1,337  26  (964)		39,968 (345) 1,274 (2,977)
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision	\$	esid. 2,832 (31)	\$	9,831 (49) 42	\$	Home F Lines 18,055 (136) 249	Equi	oans 1,411 4 229	A Ind	28 19 (31)	O Cor \$	ther nsum.  556 (118) 71	\$	C&I 4,407 (11) 94	R \$	Construction Const	uction Co	omm. 1,337 26		39,968 (345) 1,274
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision Ending	\$	esid.  2,832 (31)  51	\$	9,831 (49) 42 (53)	\$	Home Fines  18,055 (136) 249 (1,239)	Equi	oans 1,411 4 229	A Ind	28 19 (31)	O Cor \$	ther nsum.  556 (118) 71 160	\$	C&I  4,407 (11) 94 (428)	R \$	Constrates desid.  1,511  769  (702)	uction Co	omm.  1,337  26  (964)		39,968 (345) 1,274 (2,977)
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision Ending	\$	esid.  2,832 (31)  51  2,852	\$	9,831 (49) 42 (53) 9,771	\$ \$	Home Fines  18,055 (136) 249 (1,239)  16,929  ance for	L \$	oans 1,411 4 229 1,644 an Loss	A Ind	28 19 (31)	O Cor	ther nsum.  556 (118) 71 160	\$	C&I  4,407 (11) 94 (428)	\$ \$	Constrates desid.  1,511  769  (702)  1,578	Cos \$	omm.  1,337  26  (964)  399		39,968 (345) 1,274 (2,977)
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision Ending balance	\$	esid.  2,832 (31)  51	\$	9,831 (49) 42 (53) 9,771	\$ \$	Home Fines  18,055 (136) 249 (1,239)  16,929	L \$	oans 1,411 4 229 1,644 an Loss	A Ind \$	uto lirect 28 19 (31) 16	O Cor \$	ther nsum. 556 (118) 71 160 669	\$	C&I  4,407 (11) 94 (428)  4,062	\$ \$	Construction Const	Cos \$	omm.  1,337  26  (964)  399		39,968 (345) 1,274 (2,977)
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision Ending balance	\$	esid.  2,832 (31)  51  2,852  RE M	\$ \$	9,831 (49) 42 (53) 9,771	\$	Home Fines  18,055 (136) 249 (1,239)  16,929  rance for Home Fines	Los \$	oans 1,411 4 229 1,644 an Loss	A Ind \$ \$	uto lirect 28 19 (31) 16 Nine	O Con \$ \$	ther nsum.  556 (118) 71  160  669  onths E	\$ \$ nde	C&I  4,407 (11) 94 (428)  4,062  d Septem	R \$	Construction Const	Cos \$	omm.  1,337  26  (964)  399		39,968 (345) 1,274 (2,977) 37,920
thousands) Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries (Benefit) provision Ending balance	\$	esid.  2,832 (31)  51  2,852	\$ \$	9,831 (49) 42 (53) 9,771	\$	Home Fines  18,055 (136) 249 (1,239)  16,929  ance for	Los \$	oans 1,411 4 229 1,644 an Loss	A Ind \$ \$	uto lirect 28 19 (31) 16 Nine	O Con \$ \$	ther nsum. 556 (118) 71 160 669	\$ \$ nde	C&I  4,407 (11) 94 (428)  4,062	R \$	Constrates desid.  1,511  769  (702)  1,578	Cos \$	omm.  1,337  26  (964)  399		39,968 (345) 1,274 (2,977)

Beginning balance Charge-offs Recoveries	\$	3,154 (167)	\$	9,700 (107) 513	\$	16,375 (991) 758	\$	1,208 (11) 31	\$ 66 70	\$	589 (389) 373	\$	4,331 (401) 1,155	\$	1,559 (4) 1,377	\$	1,263 (69) 161	\$	38,245 (2,139) 4,438
(Benefit) provision		(135)		(335)		787		416	(120)		96		(1,023)		(1,354)		(956)		(2,624)
Ending balance	\$	2,852	\$	9,771	\$	16,929	\$	1,644	\$ 16	\$	669	\$	4,062	\$	1,578	\$	399	\$	37,920
Ending balance:																			
Individ. evaluated for																			
impairment	\$	902	\$	413	\$	2,001	\$	213		\$	69	\$	433	\$	60			\$	4,091
Loans pooled for evaluation	\$	1,765	\$	9,182	\$	14,428	\$	1,431	\$ 16	\$	600	\$	2,354	\$	349	\$	295	\$	30,420
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit																			
quality	\$	185	\$	176	\$	500						\$	1,275	\$	1,169	\$	104	\$	3,409
C		RE M	ortg	age		Loans, Home F						epte	ember 30,	20	14 Constr	ucti	ion		
(in thousands)	R	tesid.	(	Comm.		Lines	I	oans	Auto direct		ther nsum.		C&I	F	Resid.	C	omm.		Total
Ending balance:																			
Total loans	\$2	28,407	\$	985,746	\$ 3	321,942	\$ 2	22,378	\$ 212	\$2	9,088	\$ 1	135,085	\$ 2	24,386	\$ 1	18,627	\$ 1	,765,871
Individ. evaluated for																			
impairment	\$	7,142	\$	50,322	\$	6,733	\$	896	\$ 23	\$	194	\$	1,902	\$	2,720	\$	114	\$	70,046
Loans pooled for evaluation	\$2	17,478	\$	908,725	\$3	306,006	\$ 2	20,866	\$ 189	\$ 2	8,830	<b>\$</b> 1	127,363	\$ 2	20,140	\$ 1	18,439	\$1	,648,036
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit	\$	3,787	\$	26,699	\$	9,203	\$	616		\$	64	\$	5,820	\$	1,526	\$	74	\$	47,789

quality

20

### **Note 5** Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

As part of the on-going monitoring of the credit quality of the Company s loan portfolio, management tracks certain credit quality indicators including, but not limited to, trends relating to (i) the level of criticized and classified loans, (ii) net charge-offs, (iii) non-performing loans, and (iv) delinquency within the portfolio.

The Company utilizes a risk grading system to assign a risk grade to each of its loans. Loans are graded on a scale ranging from Pass to Loss. A description of the general characteristics of the risk grades is as follows:

*Pass* This grade represents loans ranging from acceptable to very little or no credit risk. These loans typically meet most if not all policy standards in regard to: loan amount as a percentage of collateral value, debt service coverage, profitability, leverage, and working capital.

Special Mention This grade represents Other Assets Especially Mentioned in accordance with regulatory guidelines and includes loans that display some potential weaknesses which, if left unaddressed, may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for the asset or may inadequately protect the Company s position in the future. These loans warrant more than normal supervision and attention.

Substandard This grade represents Substandard loans in accordance with regulatory guidelines. Loans within this rating typically exhibit weaknesses that are well defined to the point that repayment is jeopardized. Loss potential is, however, not necessarily evident. The underlying collateral supporting the credit appears to have sufficient value to protect the Company from loss of principal and accrued interest, or the loan has been written down to the point where this is true. There is a definite need for a well defined workout/rehabilitation program.

Doubtful This grade represents Doubtful loans in accordance with regulatory guidelines. An asset classified as Doubtful has all the weaknesses inherent in a loan classified Substandard with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions and values, highly questionable and improbable. Pending factors include proposed merger, acquisition, or liquidation procedures, capital injection, perfecting liens on additional collateral, and financing plans.

Loss This grade represents Loss loans in accordance with regulatory guidelines. A loan classified as Loss is considered uncollectible and of such little value that its continuance as a bankable asset is not warranted. This classification does not mean that the loan has absolutely no recovery or salvage value, but rather that it is not practical or desirable to defer writing off the loan, even though some recovery may be affected in the future. The portion of the loan that is graded loss should be charged off no later than the end of the quarter in which the loss is identified.

The following tables present ending loan balances by loan category and risk grade for the periods indicated:

		RE I	Mor	tgage		Credit Home	_	•	dicator	·s	As of S	Sep	tember 30	), 20	015 Constr	uction			
(in									Auto	(	Other								
thousands)		Resid.		Comm.		Lines		Loans	Indired	cC	onsum.		C&I	R	esid.	Com	n.		Total
Originated loans:																			
Pass	\$	183,631	\$	1,061,705	(	8 281,629	5	329,24	5	\$	28,829	\$	170,353	\$3	0,375	\$ 53,1	97	\$1	,838,965
Special																			
mention		1,600	)	10,027		2,603		1,319	)		405		1,171						17,125
Substandar	d	6,395	i	30,545		7,575		2,020	)		213		1,190		37		82		48,057
Total																			
originated	\$	191,626	\$	1,102,277	Ç	\$ 291,807	9	32,58	5	\$	29,447	\$	172,714	\$3	0,412	\$ 53,2	79	\$ 1	,904,147
PNCI loans																			
Pass	\$	106,668	\$	306,565	(	\$ 29,470	5	3,882	2	\$	3,248	\$	21,530	\$1	4,925	\$ 10,7	27	\$	497,015
Special									_										
mention		503		13,211		409		90			120								14,333
Substandar	d	1,096	)	6,166		1,436		189	)		148		93						9,128
Total PNC	[ \$	108,267	\$	325,942	9	\$ 31,315	5	4,16	l	\$	3,516	\$	21,623	\$1	4,925	\$ 10,7	27	\$	520,476
PCI loans	\$	2,212	: \$	26,758	9	8,567	5	5 1,619	)	\$	64	\$	4,993	\$	730			\$	44,943
Total loans	\$	302,105	\$	1,454,977	9	331,689	5	38,36	5	\$	33,027	\$	199,330	\$4	6,067	\$ 64,0	06	\$2	,469,566
(in		RE M	ortg	gage		Credit Home I	_	•	dicator Auto		As of I	Dec	eember 31	, 20		tructio	n		
thousands)	R	lesid.	(	Comm.		Lines	ī	oans			Consum		C&I	,	Resid.	Cor	nm		Total
Originated	N	csiu.	,	Comm.		Lines		Daiis	mance	. ·	Consum		Cai	-	icsiu.	Coi	11111.		Total
loans:	ф <b>1</b>	46.040	ф	002 102	<b>ሰ</b> /	202 244	Φ.	00.076	<b>d</b> ((		ф <b>27</b> 207		† 104 707	ф	10 112	¢ 2.4	126	ф	1 527 000
Pass	\$ 1	46,949	\$	883,102	\$ .	292,244	\$ 4	20,976	\$ 66	) :	\$ 27,396		\$ 124,707	\$	18,112	\$ 24	,436	\$	1,537,988
Special		1 100		11.501		2.500		742	11		501		626		622				10.026
mention		1,122		11,521		3,590		743	11		591		636		622		100		18,836
Substandard		6,523		34,174		9,332		1,840	35	)	243		1,268		2,401		109		55,925
Total																			
originated	\$ 1	54 594	\$	928,797	\$	305 166	\$ 1	23 550	\$ 112	, ,	\$ 28 230		\$ 126 611	\$	21 135	\$ 24	545	\$	1,612,749
	ψ1	34,334	Ψ	920,191	ψ.	505,100	Ψ 4	23,339	Ψ112	, ,	φ 20,230		p 120,011	φ	21,133	φ 24	,545	Ψ	1,012,749
PNCI loans:	<b>¢</b> 1	10 642	Φ	250 527	Φ	26 521	Φ	6 012			¢ 4200		10.620	Φ	16 000	¢ 1 1	072	φ	506 222
Pass Special	<b>\$</b> 1	19,643	\$	359,537	Ф	36,531	Ф	6,813			\$ 4,399		\$ 40,628	<b>D</b>	16,808	\$11	,915	Þ	596,332
Special		517		12.070		026		1 47			220		260						15 107
mention		547		12,979		936		147			230		268						15,107
Substandard		631		3,709		930		25			141		3						5,439
Total PNCI	\$1	20,821	\$	376,225	\$	38,397	\$	6,985		:	\$ 4,770		\$ 40,899	\$	16,808	\$ 11	,973	\$	616,878
PCI loans																			

Total loans \$279,420 \$1,335,939 \$352,584 \$31,314 \$112 \$33,074 \$174,945 \$38,618 \$36,518 \$2,282,524

21

### **Note 5** Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

Consumer loans, whether unsecured or secured by real estate, automobiles, or other personal property, are susceptible to three primary risks; non-payment due to income loss, over-extension of credit and, when the borrower is unable to pay, shortfall in collateral value. Typically non-payment is due to loss of job and will follow general economic trends in the marketplace driven primarily by rises in the unemployment rate. Loss of collateral value can be due to market demand shifts, damage to collateral itself or a combination of the two.

Problem consumer loans are generally identified by payment history of the borrower (delinquency). The Bank manages its consumer loan portfolios by monitoring delinquency and contacting borrowers to encourage repayment, suggest modifications if appropriate, and, when continued scheduled payments become unrealistic, initiate repossession or foreclosure through appropriate channels. Collateral values may be determined by appraisals obtained through Bank approved, licensed appraisers, qualified independent third parties, public value information (blue book values for autos), sales invoices, or other appropriate means. Appropriate valuations are obtained at initiation of the credit and periodically (every 3-12 months depending on collateral type) once repayment is questionable and the loan has been classified.

Commercial real estate loans generally fall into two categories, owner-occupied and non-owner occupied. Loans secured by owner occupied real estate are primarily susceptible to changes in the business conditions of the related business. This may be driven by, among other things, industry changes, geographic business changes, changes in the individual fortunes of the business owner, and general economic conditions and changes in business cycles. These same risks apply to commercial loans whether secured by equipment or other personal property or unsecured. Losses on loans secured by owner occupied real estate, equipment, or other personal property generally are dictated by the value of underlying collateral at the time of default and liquidation of the collateral. When default is driven by issues related specifically to the business owner, collateral values tend to provide better repayment support and may result in little or no loss. Alternatively, when default is driven by more general economic conditions, underlying collateral generally has devalued more and results in larger losses due to default. Loans secured by non-owner occupied real estate are primarily susceptible to risks associated with swings in occupancy or vacancy and related shifts in lease rates, rental rates or room rates. Most often these shifts are a result of changes in general economic or market conditions or overbuilding and resultant over-supply. Losses are dependent on value of underlying collateral at the time of default. Values are generally driven by these same factors and influenced by interest rates and required rates of return as well as changes in occupancy costs.

Construction loans, whether owner occupied or non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans or residential development loans, are not only susceptible to the related risks described above but the added risks of construction itself including cost over-runs, mismanagement of the project, or lack of demand or market changes experienced at time of completion. Again, losses are primarily related to underlying collateral value and changes therein as described above.

Problem C&I loans are generally identified by periodic review of financial information which may include financial statements, tax returns, rent rolls and payment history of the borrower (delinquency). Based on this information the Bank may decide to take any of several courses of action including demand for repayment, additional collateral or guarantors, and, when repayment becomes unlikely through borrower s income and cash flow, repossession or foreclosure of the underlying collateral.

Collateral values may be determined by appraisals obtained through Bank approved, licensed appraisers, qualified independent third parties, public value information (blue book values for autos), sales invoices, or other appropriate means. Appropriate valuations are obtained at initiation of the credit and periodically (every 3-12 months depending on collateral type) once repayment is questionable and the loan has been classified.

Once a loan becomes delinquent and repayment becomes questionable, a Bank collection officer will address collateral shortfalls with the borrower and attempt to obtain additional collateral. If this is not forthcoming and payment in full is unlikely, the Bank will estimate its probable loss, using a recent valuation as appropriate to the underlying collateral less estimated costs of sale, and charge the loan down to the estimated net realizable amount. Depending on the length of time until ultimate collection, the Bank may revalue the underlying collateral and take additional charge-offs as warranted. Revaluations may occur as often as every 3-12 months depending on the underlying collateral and volatility of values. Final charge-offs or recoveries are taken when collateral is liquidated and actual loss is known. Unpaid balances on loans after or during collection and liquidation may also be pursued through lawsuit and attachment of wages or judgment liens on borrower s other assets.

The following table shows the ending balance of current, past due, and nonaccrual originated loans by loan category as of the date indicated:

		RE M		analysis of	Pas	st Due aı Home l			ual C	rigin	ated l	Loans	s As	of S	eptemb Consti			5	
(in								4	Auto	Oth	ner								
thousands)	F	Resid.	(	Comm.	]	Lines	L	oans In	direc	Cons	um.	C	C&I	R	lesid.	Co	mm.		Total
Originated																			
loan																			
balance:																			
Past due:																			
30-59 Days	\$	128	\$	636	\$	1,815	\$	156		\$	10	\$	149	\$	522			\$	3,416
60-89 Days		624		492		402		384			14		60						1,976
> 90 Days		661		3,749		541		253			20		24						5,248
Total past																			
due	\$	1,413	\$	4,877	\$	2,758	\$	793		\$	44	\$	233	\$	522			\$	10,640
Current		90,213		,097,400		289,049		1,792			403		2,481		29,890	\$ 53	3,279		,893,507
Total orig.		91,626		,102,277		291,807		2,585		\$ 29,			2,714		30,412		3,279		,904,147
> 90 Days and still accruing			\$	243														\$	243
Nonaccrual loans	\$	3,866	\$	15,048	\$	3,328	\$	1,236		\$	27	\$	179	\$	37	\$	80	\$	23,801

## **Note 5** Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

The following table shows the ending balance of current, past due, and nonaccrual PNCI loans by loan category as of the date indicated:

		A	alysis o	f Pas	t Due	and l	Nona	ccrua	1 PN	CI L	oans	As o	of Septemb	er 3	0, 2015	5	
	RE M	Iort	gage	J	Home 1	Equi	ty	Auto	Otl	her			Consti	ucti	on		
(in thousands)	Resid.		Comm.	L	ines	Lo	ans I	ndire	Con	sum.	C	:&I	Resid.	Co	omm.	,	Total
PNCI loan																	
balance:																	
Past due:																	
30-59 Days				\$	113	\$	44		\$	8	\$	5		\$	497	\$	667
60-89 Days	\$ 384									2							386
> 90 Days	87	\$	676		261					18							1,042
Total past due	\$ 471	\$	676	\$	374	\$	44		\$	28	\$	5		\$	497	\$	2,095
Current	107,796	)	325,266	3	0,941	4	,117		3,	488	2	1,618	14,925	1	0,230	5	18,381
Total PNCI																	
loans	\$ 108,267	\$	325,942	\$3	1,315	\$4	,161		\$3,	516	\$2	1,623	\$ 14,925	\$1	0,727	\$ 5	20,476
> 90 Days																	
and still																	
accruing																	
Nonaccrual																	
loans	\$ 691	\$	3,750	\$	632	\$	58		\$	43	\$	5				\$	5,179

The following table shows the ending balance of current, past due, and nonaccrual originated loans by loan category as of the date indicated:

		A	nalysis	of.	Past Due	and	Nona	ccru	al C	rigi)	nated I	_oar	ns As o	f Decemb	er 31, 2014	
	RE Mo	ortgag	ge		Home I	Equit	У							Const	ruction	
(in								Αι	ito	C	Other					
thousands)	Resid.	Co	mm.	]	Lines	Lo	ans	Indi	rect	Co	nsum.		C&I	Resid.	Comm.	Total
Originated																
loan																
balance:																
Past due:																
30-59 Days	\$ 1,296	\$	735	\$	2,066	\$	615	\$	4	\$	64	\$	739			\$ 5,519
60-89 Days	919				296		192				24		99			1,530
> 90 Days	100		900		754		202		17		46		61			2,080

Total past																			
due	\$	2,315	\$	1,635	\$	3,116	\$	1,009	\$ 21	\$	134	\$	899					\$	9,129
Current	1	52,279	Ç	927,162	3	02,050	2	22,550	91	28	3,096	1	25,712	\$ :	21,135	\$ 24,	545	1,	603,620
Total orig.	\$1	54,594	\$ 9	928,797	\$3	05,166	\$ 2	23,559	\$ 112	\$ 28	3,230	\$ 1	26,611	\$ :	21,135	\$ 24,	545	\$ 1,	612,749
> 90 Days and still accruing																			
Nonaccrual loans	\$	3,430	\$	20,736	\$	4,336	\$	1,197	\$ 18	\$	66	\$	246	\$	2,401	\$	99	\$	32,529

The following table shows the ending balance of current, past due, and nonaccrual PNCI loans by loan category as of the date indicated:

			Ana	alysis o	f Pas	st Due	and	Nona	ccrua	al Pl	NCI L	oan	s As	of Decemb	er 31, 2014	Ļ	
		RE Mo	ortga	ge	I	Home 1	Equi	ty	Auto	0	ther			Constr	ruction		
(in thousands)	R	lesid.	Co	mm.	L	ines	Lo	ans I	ndire	<b>C</b> O1	nsum.	(	C&I	Resid.	Comm.	,	Total
PNCI loan																	
balance:																	
Past due:																	
30-59 Days	\$	2,041	\$	260	\$	275				\$	25	\$	67			\$	2,668
60-89 Days		24				118					3						145
> 90 Days		239				73	\$	25			76						413
Total past due	\$	2,304	\$	260	\$	466	\$	25		\$	104	\$	67			\$	3,226
Current	1	18,517	37	75,965	3	7,931	6	,960		۷	1,666	۷	10,832	\$ 16,808	\$11,973	6	13,652
Total PNCI																	
loans	\$1	20,821	\$ 37	76,225	\$3	8,397	\$6	,985		\$ 4	1,770	\$ 4	10,899	\$ 16,808	\$11,973	\$6	16,878
> 90 Days																	
and still																	
accruing																	
Nonaccrual																	
loans	\$	799	\$	366	\$	346	\$	25		\$	110					\$	1,646

## **Note 5** Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

Impaired originated loans are those where management has concluded that it is probable that the borrower will be unable to pay all amounts due under the contractual terms. The following tables show the recorded investment (financial statement balance), unpaid principal balance, average recorded investment, and interest income recognized for impaired Originated and PNCI loans, segregated by those with no related allowance recorded and those with an allowance recorded for the periods indicated.

		ed Originat lortgage		*	the Nine Other	Months E	Inded, September Construction	30, 2015
(in thousands)	Resid.	Comm.	Lines	Loans Indire	Consum.	. C&I	Resid. Comm	. Total
With no related allowance recorded:	;							
Recorded investment	\$4,281	\$40,129	\$ 2,966	\$ 1,075	\$ 24	\$ 380	\$ 318 \$ 80	\$49,253
Unpaid principal	\$6,637	\$43,350	\$6,142	\$ 1,488	\$ 40	\$ 413	\$ 422 \$ 90	\$ 58,582
Average recorded Investment	\$ 3,784	\$ 39,303	\$ 2,983	\$ 913	\$ 31	\$ 396	\$1,359 \$ 90	\$ 48,859
Interest income Recognized	\$ 43	\$ 1,149	\$ 16			\$ 16	\$ 13	\$ 1,237
With an allowance recorded:								
Recorded investment	\$ 2,019	\$ 2,217	\$2,229	\$ 274	\$ 4	\$1,201		\$ 7,944
Unpaid principal	\$ 2,082	\$ 2,248	\$ 2,344	\$ 297	\$ 4	\$1,301		\$ 8,276
Related allowance	\$ 345	\$ 196	\$ 858	\$ 169	\$ 4	\$ 441		\$ 2,013
Average recorded Investment	\$ 2,372	\$ 2,580	\$ 2,707	\$ 389	\$ 24	\$ 1,270	\$ 141	\$ 9,483
Interest income Recognized	\$ 37	\$ 84	\$ 36	\$ 4		\$ 48		\$ 209

	Impa	ired PNCI	Loans	As of, or	for the l	Nine Mont	hs Ende	ed, September 30	, 2015
	RE M	ortgage	Hom	e Equity	Auto	Other		Construction	
(in thousands)	Resid.	Comm.	Lines	Loans	Indirect	Consum.	C&I	Resid. Comm.	Total

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

With no related allowance recorded:												
Recorded investment	\$	986	\$	1,086	\$	411	\$ 18	\$	43	\$ 3	\$	2,547
Unpaid principal	\$	1,031	\$	1,180	\$	451	\$ 20	\$	110	\$ 3	\$	2,795
Average recorded Investment	\$	665	\$	726	\$	379	\$ 22	\$	40	\$ 5	\$	1,837
Interest income	4		4		Φ.			Φ.			Φ.	2.5
Recognized	\$	11	\$	21	\$	1		\$	2		\$	35
With an allowance recorded:												
Recorded investment			\$	2,805	\$	606	\$ 92	\$	222	\$ 5	\$	3,730
Unpaid principal			\$	2,874	\$	612	\$ 93	\$	222	\$ 5	\$	3,806
Related allowance			\$	305	\$	80	\$ 49	\$	82	\$ 5	\$	521
Average recorded Investment	\$	417	\$	1,476	\$	521	\$ 46	\$	221	\$ 3	\$	2,684
Interest income Recognized			\$	61	\$	11	\$ 2	\$	8		\$	82

## Note 5 Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

		I	mpaired (	_			Decembe	-		
	RE M	ortgage	Home	Equity	Auto	Other		Constr	uction	
(in thousands)	Resid.	Comm.	Lines	Loans	Indirect	Consum	. C&I	Resid.	Comm.	Total
With no related										
allowance recorded:										
Recorded investment	\$ 3,287	\$ 38,477	\$ 3,001	\$ 750	\$ 14	\$ 25	\$ 412	\$ 2,401	\$ 99	\$ 48,466
Unpaid principal	\$5,138	\$41,949	\$6,094	\$1,187	\$ 49	\$ 32	\$ 433	\$6,588	\$ 190	\$61,660
Average recorded Investment	\$3,826	\$ 45,915	\$ 3,355	\$ 651	\$ 35	\$ 21	\$ 1,030	\$ 2,437	\$ 84	\$ 57,354
Interest income										
Recognized	\$ 38	\$ 995	\$ 26	\$ 6		\$ 1	\$ 26		\$ 3	\$ 1,095
With an allowance recorded:										
Recorded investment	\$ 2,724	\$ 2,943	\$3,185	\$ 504	\$ 4	\$ 41	\$1,338	\$ 282		\$11,021
Unpaid principal	\$ 2,865	\$ 3,101	\$ 3,533	\$ 597	\$ 6	\$ 41	\$ 1,438	\$ 282		\$11,863
Related allowance	\$ 797	\$ 302	\$1,769	\$ 284		\$ 11	\$ 423	\$ 60		\$ 3,646
Average recorded Investment	\$ 2,677	\$ 4,119	\$ 2,982	\$ 365	\$ 4	\$ 25	\$ 1,428	\$ 283	\$ 55	\$11,938
Interest income Recognized	\$ 91	\$ 144	\$ 71	\$ 13			\$ 71	\$ 19		\$ 409

					Im	paired I	PNC	I Loan	s As of	Dece	mbe	r 31,	2014		
		RE M	ortg	gage		Home I	Equi	ty A	Auto Ot	her			Construction		
(in thousands)	R	esid.	C	omm.	L	ines	Lo	oans In	directCon	sum.	C	&I	Resid. Comm.	-	Γotal
With no related allowance	;														
recorded:															
Recorded investment	\$	343	\$	366	\$	346	\$	25	\$	37	\$	7		\$	1,124
Unpaid principal	\$	353	\$	2,620	\$	374	\$	25	\$	54	\$	7		\$	3,433
Average recorded															
Investment	\$	246	\$	753	\$	287	\$	12	\$	36	\$	10		\$	1,344
	\$	14			\$	(1)					\$	1		\$	14
						( )									

Interest income Recognized																	
With an allowance recorded:																	
Recorded investment	\$	834	\$	146	\$	436				\$	2	20				\$	1,636
Unpaid principal	\$	852	\$	146	\$	436				\$	2	20				\$	1,654
Related allowance	\$	177	\$	108	\$	205				\$	1	31				\$	621
Average recorded Investment	\$	516	\$	148	\$	319				\$	1	24				\$	1,107
Interest income Recognized	\$	8	\$	8	\$	20				\$		12				\$	48
		_		riginat								Months E		•		30,	2014
(in thousands)		RE Mo sid.	_	ge nm.	Ho Lin	ome Eo es			to :ecC			. C&I		Construesid.		Τ	otal
With no related																	
allowance recorded: Recorded investment	\$3,	576	\$ 46	,412	\$ 2,6	555 \$	657	\$ 2	23	\$	18	\$ 789	\$ 2	2,437	\$ 114	\$ 5	6,681
Unpaid principal	\$5,	671	\$49	,609	\$ 5,6	545	5 1,082	\$ 6	60	\$ 2	25	\$ 806	\$ 6	5,686	\$ 198	\$6	9,782
Average recorded Investment	\$3,	971	\$ 49	,882	\$ 3,1	182 \$	6 604	\$ 3	39	\$	17	\$ 1,218	\$ 2	2,455	\$ 92	\$6	51,460
Interest income	_																
Recognized	\$	29	\$	999	\$	14 \$	5 1					\$ 37			\$ 3	\$	1,083
With an allowance recorded:																	
Recorded investment	\$2,	838	\$ 3	,344	\$3,2	291 \$	3 239					\$1,105	\$	283		\$ 1	1,100
Unpaid principal	\$3,	017	\$ 3	,489	\$ 3,6	553	323					\$1,151	\$	283		\$ 1	1,916
Related allowance	\$	745	\$	304	\$ 1,7	764	5 213					\$ 433	\$	60		\$	3,519
Average recorded Investment	\$ 2,	734	\$ 4	-,320	\$ 3,0	)35 \$	S 233	\$	2	\$	5	\$1,311	\$	283	\$ 55	\$ 1	1,978
Interest income Recognized	\$	59	\$	133	\$	49 \$	3					\$ 41	\$	14		\$	299

25

**Note 5** Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

		•		PNCI I							nths	Ende	ed, September 3	0,	2014
		RE M	ort	gage	Н	Iome	Equity	Auto	O	ther			Construction		
(in thousands)	R	esid.	C	omm.	L	ines	Loans	Indirect	Coı	nsum.	C	&I	Resid. Comm.	-	Γotal
With no related allowance															
recorded:	Φ	200	ф	410	Φ	214			Φ	21	ф	0		ф	1.071
Recorded investment	\$	299	\$	419	\$	314			\$	31	\$	8		\$	1,071
Unpaid principal	\$	306	\$	2,636	\$	337			\$	44	\$	8		\$	3,331
Average recorded															
Investment	\$	224	\$	779	\$	270			\$	34	\$	10		\$	1,317
Interest income Recognized	\$	12									\$	1		\$	13
With an allowance recorded:															
Recorded investment	\$	429	\$	147	\$	473			Φ	145				Ф	1,194
Recorded investment	Ф	423	Ф	14/	φ	4/3			φ	143				φ	1,194
Unpaid principal	\$	442	\$	147	\$	473			\$	145				\$	1,207
Related allowance	\$	158	\$	109	\$	237			\$	69				\$	573
Related allowance	Ψ	150	Ψ	10)	Ψ	231			Ψ	0)				Ψ	313
Average recorded															
Investment	\$	313	\$	148	\$	338			\$	87				\$	886
Interest income Recognized	\$	6	\$	6	\$	16			\$	8				\$	36

At September 30, 2015, \$42,516,000 of originated loans were TDR and classified as impaired. The Company had obligations to lend \$30,000 of additional funds on these TDR as of September 30, 2015. At September 30, 2015, \$1,102,000 of PNCI loans were TDR and classified as impaired. The Company had no obligations to lend additional funds on these TDR as of September 30, 2015.

At December 31, 2014, \$45,676,000 of Originated loans were TDRs and classified as impaired. The Company had obligations to lend \$54,000 of additional funds on these TDRs as of December 31, 2014. At December 31, 2014, \$1,307,000 of PNCI loans were TDRs and classified as impaired. The Company had no obligations to lend additional funds on these TDRs as of December 31, 2014.

At September 30, 2014, \$53,102,000 of originated loans were TDRs and classified as impaired. The Company had obligations to lend \$29,000 in additional funds on these TDRs as of September 30, 2014. At September 30, 2014, \$1,344,000 of PNCI loans were TDRs and classified as impaired. The Company had no obligations to lend additional funds on these TDRs as of September 30, 2014.

Modifications classified as TDRs can include one or a combination of the following: rate modifications, term extensions, interest only modifications, either temporary or long-term, payment modifications, and collateral

substitutions/additions. For all new TDRs, an impairment analysis is conducted. If the loan is determined to be collateral dependent, any additional amount of impairment will be calculated based on the difference between estimated collectible value and the current carrying balance of the loan. This difference could result in an increased provision and is typically charged off. If the asset is determined not to be collateral dependent, the impairment is measured on the net present value difference between the expected cash flows of the restructured loan and the cash flows which would have been received under the original terms. The effect of this could result in a requirement for additional provision to the reserve. The effect of these required provisions for the period are indicated above. Typically if a TDR defaults during the period, the loan is then considered collateral dependent and, if it was not already considered collateral dependent, an appropriate provision will be reserved or charge will be taken. The additional provisions required resulting from default of previously modified TDR s are noted above.

The following table shows certain information regarding Troubled Debt Restructurings (TDRs) that occurred during the period indicated:

	TDR Infor	mation f	or the Three Months Ended September 30.	, 20	15
	RE		Auto Other		
	Mortgage	Home 1	Equity Construction		
(\$ in thousands)	Resid. Comm.	Lines	LoansIndirecConsum. C&I Resid.Comm.	T	otal
Number	3	1	2		6
Pre-mod outstanding principal balance	\$ 1,386	\$ 142	\$ 37	\$ 1	,565
Post-mod outstanding principal balance	\$ 1,386	\$ 141	\$ 37	\$ 1	,564
Financial impact due to TDR taken as					
additional provision			\$ 5	\$	5
Number that defaulted during the period	1	1			2
Recorded investment of TDRs that					
defaulted during the period	\$ 243	\$ 125		\$	368
Financial impact due to the default of					
previous					
TDR taken as charge-offs or additional					

provisions

26

### **Note 5** Allowance for Loan Losses (continued)

The following tables show certain information regarding TDRs that occurred during the periods indicated:

		T	DR	Inform	nation f	or the N	ine Mo	nth	s End	led Sep	otember 30, 20	15	
	R	E M	ortg	age	Home	Equity	Auto	Ot	her		Construction		
(\$ in thousands)	Re	sid.	Co	mm.	Lines	Loans	Indirec <b>(</b>	Con	sum.	C&I	Resid.Comm.	T	otal
Number		1		4	1	1			2	5			14
Pre-mod outstanding principal balance	\$ 1	.08	\$ 1	,511	\$ 141	\$ 69		\$	89	\$506		\$ 2	,424
Post-mod outstanding principal													
balance	\$ 1	10	\$ 1	,510	\$ 141	\$ 74		\$	89	\$507		\$ 2	2,431
Financial impact due to TDR taken as													
additional provision	\$	8	\$	(5)				\$	5	\$ 254		\$	262
Number that defaulted during the													
period		1		2	2								5
Recorded investment of TDRs that													
defaulted during the period	\$	98	\$	280	\$ 172							\$	550
Financial impact due to the default of													
previous TDR taken as charge-offs or													
additional provisions													

	T	DR Inform	nation fo	or the Three Mon	ths End	ded Se	ptember 30, 20	014
	RE M	lortgage	Home 1	Equity Auto C	Other		Construction	
(in thousands)	Resid.	Comm.	Lines	LoansIndirectCo	nsum.	C&I	Resid.Comm.	Total
Number	1	3	1		1	3		9
Pre-mod outstanding principal balance	\$ 48	\$ 1,156	\$ 198	\$	147	\$ 94		\$ 1,643
Post-mod outstanding principal								
balance	\$ 50	\$ 1,059	\$ 200	\$	147	\$ 95		\$1,551
Financial impact due to TDR taken as								
additional provision		\$ 4		\$	66	\$ 34		\$ 104
Number that defaulted during the								
period								
Recorded investment of TDRs that								
defaulted during the period								
Financial impact due to the default of								
previous TDR taken as charge-offs or								
additional provisions								

TDR Information for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014
RE Mortgage Home Equity Auto Other C&I Construction Total

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

(in thousands)	Resid.	Comm.	Lines	LoansIndia	recConsum.		Resid.	Comm.		
Number	4	7	4	1	1	6	1	1		25
Pre-mod outstanding principal										
balance	\$854	\$ 1,980	\$ 677	\$ 32	\$ 147	\$ 166	\$ 102	\$ 118	\$ 4	,076
Post-mod outstanding principal										
balance	\$857	\$ 1,890	\$ 691	\$ 33	\$ 147	\$ 167	\$ 84	\$ 100	\$ 3	,969
Financial impact due to TDR										
taken as additional provision	\$ 37	\$ 22			\$ 66	\$ 55			\$	180
Number that defaulted during										
the period	1	2				1				4
Recorded investment of TDRs										
that defaulted during the period	\$ 152	\$ 423				\$ 116			\$	691
Financial impact due to the										
default of previous TDR taken										
as charge-offs or additional										
provisions						(\$ 8)			(\$	8)

#### Note 6 Foreclosed Assets

A summary of the activity in the balance of foreclosed assets follows (\$ in thousands):

Nine months ended September 30, 20 me months ended September 30, 2014 Noncovered Covered Noncovered Covered Total Total \$ 4,449 \$ 445 4,894 5,588 \$ 674 6,262 Beginning balance, net Additions/transfers from loans 5,154 4,709 4,936 4,936 (445)Dispositions/sales (3,971)(3,971)(5,823)(142)(5,965)Valuation adjustments (347)(347)(125)(12)(137)5,096 5,285 5,285 \$ 4,576 520 Ending balance, net \$ (519)(519)\$ (169)(12)\$ Ending valuation allowance \$ (181)28 23 2 25 Ending number of foreclosed assets 28 Proceeds from sale of foreclosed assets 4,753 4,753 7,650 \$ 168 7.818 Gain on sale of foreclosed assets 782 782 \$ 1.827 \$ 26 1,853

As of September 30, 2015, \$2,490,000 of foreclosed residential real estate properties are included in foreclosed assets, all of which the Company has obtained physical possession. During the three months ended June 30, 2015, \$445,000 of covered foreclosed assets were transferred to noncovered foreclosed assets as the indemnification portion of the agreement covering those foreclosed asset expired during May 2015. Included in the sales of foreclosed assets during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 is the sale of one foreclosed asset during the three months ended June 30, 2015 with a cost basis of \$813,000. The Company provided loans to the buyer of this foreclosed asset such that, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Company deferred the entire gain of \$397,000 related to this foreclosed asset sale, of which \$395,000 remains deferred as of September 30, 2015. This deferred gain will be recognized over time in proportion to the reduction in principal balance of the related loans until the buyer has reduced the outstanding principal balance of the loans to a level specified by generally accepted accounting principles at which time the remaining unrecognized gain may be recognized.

### **Note 7** Premises and Equipment

Premises and equipment were comprised of:

	September	30, De	cember 31,		
	2015		2014		
	(in thousands)				
Land & land improvements	\$ 8,882	3 \$	8,933		
Buildings	38,75	4	39,638		
Furniture and equipment	29,52	8	28,446		

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

	77,165	77,017
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(34,855)	(33,570)
_		
	42,310	43,447
Construction in progress	24	46
Total premises and equipment	\$ 42,334 \$	43,493

Depreciation expense for premises and equipment amounted to \$1,268,000 and \$1,180,000 for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Depreciation expense for premises and equipment amounted to \$3,849,000 and \$3,228,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

#### **Note 8** Cash Value of Life Insurance

A summary of the activity in the balance of cash value of life insurance follows (in thousands):

	Nine	months ende	d Sep	tember 30,
		2015		2014
Beginning balance	\$	92,337	\$	52,309
Increase in cash value of life insurance		2,121		1,287
Ending balance	\$	94,458	\$	53,596
End of period death benefit	\$	166,380	\$	95,896
Number of policies owned		189		133
Insurance companies used		14		6
Current and former employees and directors covered		60		36

As of September 30, 2015, the Bank was the owner and beneficiary of 189 life insurance policies, issued by 14 life insurance companies, covering 60 current and former employees and directors. These life insurance policies are recorded on the Company s financial statements at their reported cash (surrender) values. As a result of current tax law and the nature of these policies, the Bank records any increase in cash value of these policies as nontaxable noninterest income. If the Bank decided to surrender any of the policies prior to the death of the insured, such surrender may result in a tax expense related to the life-to-date cumulative increase in cash value of the policy. If the Bank retains such policies until the death of the insured, the Bank would receive nontaxable proceeds from the insurance company equal to the death benefit of the policies. The Bank has entered into Joint Beneficiary Agreements (JBAs) with certain of the insured that for certain of the policies provide some level of sharing of the death benefit, less the cash surrender value, among the Bank and the beneficiaries of the insured upon the receipt of death benefits. See Note 15 of these condensed consolidated financial statements for additional information on JBAs.

### Note 9 Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The following table summarizes the Company s goodwill intangible as of the dates indicated:

	September 30,			December 31,
(in thousands)	2015	Additions	Reductions	2014
Goodwill	\$ 63.462			\$ 63,462

The following table summarizes the Company s core deposit intangibles as of the dates indicated:

	Sep	tember 30,		Redu	ictions/	Fully	Dece	ember 31,
(in thousands)		2015	Additions	Amo	rtization	Depreciated		2014
Core deposit intangibles	\$	8,074					\$	8,074
Accumulated amortization		(1,890)		\$	(867)			(1,023)
Core deposit intangibles, net	\$	6,184		\$	(867)		\$	7,051

The Company recorded additions to its CDI of \$6,614,000 in conjunction with the North Valley Bancorp acquisition on October 3, 2014, \$898,000 in conjunction with the Citizens acquisition on September 23, 2011, and \$562,000 in conjunction with the Granite acquisition on May 28, 2010. The following table summarizes the Company s estimated core deposit intangible amortization (dollars in thousands):

	Estimated C	Core Deposit
Years Ended	Intangible A	Amortization
2015	\$	1,157
2016		1,157
2017		1,109
2018		1,044
2019		948
Thereafter	\$	1,636

### Note 10 Mortgage Servicing Rights

The following tables summarize the activity in, and the main assumptions we used to determine the fair value of mortgage servicing rights ( MSRs ) for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Three months ended September 1300, ne months ended September 30,							
		2015		2014		2015		2014
Mortgage servicing rights:								
Balance at beginning of period	\$	7,814	\$	5,909	\$	7,378	\$	6,165
Additions		238		164		659		440

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Change in fair value	(585)	(88)	(570)	(620)
Balance at end of period	\$ 7,467	\$ 5,985	\$ 7,467	\$ 5,985
Servicing, late and ancillary fees received	\$ 480	\$ 403	\$ 1,542	\$ 1,244
Balance of loans serviced at:				
Beginning of period	\$ 827,333	\$ 667,969	\$ 840,288	\$ 680,197
End of period	\$ 816,967	\$ 664,342	\$ 816,967	\$ 664,342
Weighted-average prepayment speed (CPR)	10.5%	10.4%		
Discount rate	10.0%	10.0%		

The changes in fair value of MSRs that occurred during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were mainly due to changes in principal balances and changes in estimate life of the MSRs.

## Note 11 Indemnification Asset/Liability

A summary of the activity in the balance of indemnification asset (liability) follows (in thousands):

	Three mo	onths ende	d Sep	tem <b>b</b> än	30m	onths ende	ed Se	ptember 30	0,
	2	2015	2	014	2	2015	2	2014	
Beginning (payable) receivable balance	\$	(466)	\$	(37)	\$	(349)	\$	206	
Effect of actual covered losses and change in									
estimated future covered losses		(15)		(5)		(59)		(513)	
Change in estimated true up liability		(13)		(9)		(57)		(66)	
Reimbursable expenses (revenue), net		3		8				81	
Payments made (received)		(1)		30		(27)		279	
Ending (payable) receivable balance	\$	(492)	\$	(13)	\$	(492)	\$	(13)	
Amount of indemnification asset (liability) record	ded								
in other assets					\$	92	\$	(13)	
Amount of indemnification liability recorded in other liabilities						(584)			
Ending balance					\$	(492)	\$	(13)	

During May 2015, the indemnification portion of the Company s agreement with the FDIC related to the Company s acquisition of certain nonresidential real estate loans of Granite Community Bank in May 2010 expired. The indemnification portion of the Company s agreement with the FDIC related to the Company s acquisition of certain residential real estate loans of Granite Community Bank in May 2010 will expire in May 2018. The agreement specifies that recoveries of losses that are claimed by the Company and indemnified by the FDIC under the agreement that are recovered by the Company through May 2020 are to be shared with the FDIC in the same proportion as they were indemnified by the FDIC. In addition, the agreement specifies that at the end of the agreement in May 2020, to the extent that total claimed losses plus servicing expenses, net of recoveries, claimed under the agreement over the entire ten year period of the agreement do not meet a certain threshold, the Company will be required to pay to the FDIC a true up amount equal to fifty percent of the difference of the threshold and actual claimed losses plus servicing expenses, net of recoveries. The Company has continually been estimating, updating and recording this true up amount, at its estimated present value, since the inception of the agreement in May 2010. As of September 30, 2015, the present value of this true up amount is estimated to be \$584,000, and is recorded in other liabilities.

Note 12 Other Assets

Other assets were comprised of (in thousands):

	September 30, 2015		ember 31, 2014
Deferred tax asset, net	\$	36,350	\$ 37,706
Prepaid expense		2,724	3,378
Software		992	1,327
Advanced compensation		755	908
Capital Trusts		1,694	1,690
Investment in low income housing tax credit funds		4,317	
Prepaid Taxes			5,599
Miscellaneous other assets		528	1,127
Total other assets	\$	47,360	\$ 51,735

### Note 13 Deposits

A summary of the balances of deposits follows (in thousands):

	September 30	December 31,
	2015	2014
Noninterest-bearing demand	\$ 1,100,607	\$ 1,083,900
Interest-bearing demand	817,034	782,385
Savings	1,187,238	1,156,126
Time certificates, \$250,000 and over	77,279	38,217
Other time certificates	275,714	319,795
Total deposits	\$ 3,457,872	\$ 3,380,423

Certificate of deposit balances of \$50,000,000 and \$5,000,000 from the State of California were included in time certificates, \$250,000 and over, at each of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. The Bank participates in a deposit program offered by the State of California whereby the State may make deposits at the Bank s request subject to collateral and credit worthiness constraints. The negotiated rates on these State deposits are generally more favorable than other wholesale funding sources available to the Bank. Overdrawn deposit balances of \$1,163,000 and \$1,216,000 were classified as consumer loans at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

### **Note 14** Reserve for Unfunded Commitments

The following tables summarize the activity in reserve for unfunded commitments for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Three months ended September 30 ine months ended September 30,								
		2015		2014		2015		2014	
Balance at beginning of period	\$	2,125	\$	2,045	\$	2,145	\$	2,415	
Provision for losses unfunded commitments		(40)		175		(60)		(195)	
Balance at end of period	\$	2,085	\$	2,220	\$	2,085	\$	2,220	

## Note 15 Other Liabilities

Other liabilities were comprised of (in thousands):

	September 30, 2015		December 31, 2014	
Deferred compensation	\$	6,661	\$	7,408
Pension liability		27,338		26,798
Joint beneficiary agreements		2,900		2,728
Low income housing tax credit fund commitments		3,651		
Accrued salaries & benefits expense		3,899		5,407
Taxes payable		2,276		
Loan escrow and servicing payable		3,009		1,938
Deferred Revenue		1,341		1,091
Miscellaneous other liabilities		3,177		3,822
Total other liabilities	\$	54,252	\$	49.192

#### **Note 16 Other Borrowings**

A summary of the balances of other borrowings follows:

	September 30, 2015	December 31 2014 ousands)	
Other collateralized borrowings, fixed rate, as of September 30, 2015 of 0.05%, payable on October 1, 2015	\$ 6,859	\$	9,276
Total other borrowings	\$ 6,859	\$	9,276

The Company did not enter into any repurchase agreements during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 or the year ended December 31, 2014.

The Company had \$6,859,000 and \$9,276,000 of other collateralized borrowings at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. Other collateralized borrowings are generally overnight maturity borrowings from non-financial institutions that are collateralized by securities owned by the Company. As of September 30, 2015, the Company has pledged as collateral and sold under agreements to repurchase investment securities with fair value of \$25,580,000 under these other collateralized borrowings.

The Company maintains a collateralized line of credit with the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco (FHLB). Based on the FHLB stock requirements at September 30, 2015, this line provided for maximum borrowings of \$1,109,376,000 of which none was outstanding, leaving \$1,109,376,000 available. As of September 30, 2015, the Company has designated investment securities with fair value of \$98,770,000 and loans totaling \$1,620,179,000 as potential collateral under this collateralized line of credit with the FHLB.

The Company maintains a collateralized line of credit with the San Francisco Federal Reserve Bank. As of September 30, 2015, this line provided for maximum borrowings of \$138,666,000 of which none was outstanding, leaving \$138,666,000 available. As of September 30, 2015, the Company has designated investment securities with fair value of \$420,000 and loans totaling \$207,112,000 as potential collateral under this collateralized line of credit with the San Francisco Federal Reserve Bank.

The Company has available unused correspondent banking lines of credit from commercial banks totaling \$15,000,000 for federal funds transactions at September 30, 2015.

#### Note 17 Junior Subordinated Debt

On July 31, 2003, the Company formed a subsidiary business trust, TriCo Capital Trust I, to issue trust preferred securities. Concurrently with the issuance of the trust preferred securities, the trust issued 619 shares of common stock to the Company for \$1,000 per share or an aggregate of \$619,000. In addition, the Company issued a junior subordinated debenture to the trust in the amount of \$20,619,000. The terms of the junior subordinated debenture are materially consistent with the terms of the trust preferred securities issued by TriCo Capital Trust I. Also on July 31, 2003, TriCo Capital Trust I completed an offering of 20,000 shares of cumulative trust preferred securities for cash in an aggregate amount of \$20,000,000. The trust preferred securities are mandatorily redeemable upon maturity on

October 7, 2033 with an interest rate that resets quarterly at three-month LIBOR plus 3.05%. TriCo Capital Trust I has the right to redeem the trust preferred securities on or after October 7, 2008. The trust preferred securities were issued through an underwriting syndicate to which the Company paid underwriting fees of \$7.50 per trust preferred security or an aggregate of \$150,000. The net proceeds of \$19,850,000 were used to finance the opening of new branches, improve bank services and technology, repurchase shares of the Company s common stock under its repurchase plan and increase the Company s capital.

On June 22, 2004, the Company formed a second subsidiary business trust, TriCo Capital Trust II, to issue trust preferred securities. Concurrently with the issuance of the trust preferred securities, the trust issued 619 shares of common stock to the Company for \$1,000 per share or an aggregate of \$619,000. In addition, the Company issued a junior subordinated debenture to the trust in the amount of \$20,619,000. The terms of the junior subordinated debenture are materially consistent with the terms of the trust preferred securities issued by TriCo Capital Trust II. Also on June 22, 2004, TriCo Capital Trust II completed an offering of 20,000 shares of cumulative trust preferred securities for cash in an aggregate amount of \$20,000,000. The trust preferred securities are mandatorily redeemable upon maturity on July 23, 2034 with an interest rate that resets quarterly at three-month LIBOR plus 2.55%. TriCo Capital Trust II has the right to redeem the trust preferred securities on or after July 23, 2009. The trust preferred securities were issued through an underwriting syndicate to which the Company paid underwriting fees of \$2.50 per trust preferred security or an aggregate of \$50,000. The net proceeds of \$19,950,000 were used to finance the opening of new branches, improve bank services and technology, repurchase shares of the Company s common stock under its repurchase plan and increase the Company s capital.

As a result of the Company s acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 3, 2014, the Company assumed the junior subordinated debentures issued by North Valley Bancorp to North Valley Capital Trusts II, III & IV with face amounts of \$6,186,000, \$5,155,000 and \$10,310,000, respectively. Also, as a result of the North Valley Bancorp acquisition, the Company acquired common stock interests in North Valley Capital Trusts II, III and IV with face valley of \$186,000, \$155,000, and \$310,000, respectively. At the acquisition date of October 3, 2014, the junior subordinated debentures associated with North Valley Capital Trust II, III and IV were recorded on the Company s books at their fair values of \$5,006,000, \$3,918,000, and \$6,063,000, respectively. The related fair value discounts to face value of these debentures will be amortized over the remaining time to maturity for each of these debentures using the effective interest method. Similar, and proportional, discounts were applied to the acquired common stock interest in North Valley Capital Trusts II, III and IV, and these discounts will be proportionally amortized over the remaining time to maturity for each related debenture.

31

## **Note 17 Junior Subordinated Debt (continued)**

TriCo Capital Trusts I and II, and North Valley Capital Trusts II, III and IV are collectively referred to as the Capital Trusts. The recorded book values of the junior subordinated debentures issued by the Capital Trusts are reflected as junior subordinated debt in the Company s consolidated balance sheets. The common stock issued by the Capital Trusts and owned by the Company is recorded in other assets in the Company s consolidated balance sheets. The recorded book value of the debentures issued by the Capital Trusts, less the recorded book value of the common stock of the Capital Trusts owned by the Company, continues to qualify as Tier 1 or Tier 2 capital under interim guidance issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

The following table summarizes the terms and recorded balance of each subordinated debenture as of the date indicated (dollars in thousands):

				As of Sep	otember 30,
			Coupon Rate	2	015
	Maturity	Face	(Variable)	Current	Recorded
Subordinated Debt Series	Date	Value	3 mo. LIBOR -	Coupon Rate	Book Value
TriCo Cap Trust I	10/7/2033	\$20,619	3.05%	3.34%	\$ 20,619
TriCo Cap Trust II	7/23/2034	20,619	2.55%	2.84%	20,619
North Valley Trust II	4/24/2033	6,186	3.25%	3.55%	5,045
North Valley Trust III	4/24/2034	5,155	2.80%	3.09%	3,956
North Valley Trust IV	3/15/2036	10,310	1.33%	1.67%	6,181
		\$62,889			\$ 56,420

## Note 18 Commitments and Contingencies

Restricted Cash Balances Reserves (in the form of deposits with the San Francisco Federal Reserve Bank) of \$68,082,000 and \$57,616,000 were maintained to satisfy Federal regulatory requirements at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014. These reserves are included in cash and due from banks in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Lease Commitments The Company leases 40 sites under non-cancelable operating leases. The leases contain various provisions for increases in rental rates, based either on changes in the published Consumer Price Index or a predetermined escalation schedule. Substantially all of the leases provide the Company with the option to extend the lease term one or more times following expiration of the initial term. The Company currently does not have any capital leases.

At December 31, 2014, future minimum commitments under non-cancelable operating leases with initial or remaining terms of one year or more are as follows:

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

	_	erating Leases
		nousands)
2015	\$	3,419
2016		2,510
2017		1,856
2018		1,323
2019		859
Thereafter		1,180
Future minimum lease payments	\$	11,147

Rent expense under operating leases was \$1,049,000 and \$697,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Rent expense was offset by rent income of \$57,000 and \$55,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Rent expense under operating leases was \$2,992,000 and \$2,186,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Rent expense was offset by rent income of \$161,000 and \$164,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Financial Instruments with Off-Balance-Sheet Risk The Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit, standby letters of credit, and deposit account overdraft privilege. Those instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. The contract amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of involvement the Company has in particular classes of financial instruments.

The Company s exposure to loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit written is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance sheet instruments. The Company s exposure to loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for deposit account overdraft privilege is represented by the overdraft privilege amount disclosed to the deposit account holder.

# **Note 18** Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

The following table presents a summary of the Bank s commitments and contingent liabilities:

	September 30,		December 31,	
(in thousands)		2015		2014
Financial instruments whose amounts represent				
risk:				
Commitments to extend credit:				
Commercial loans	\$	183,746	\$	177,557
Consumer loans		393,431		392,705
Real estate mortgage loans		46,095		36,139
Real estate construction loans		49,384		49,774
Standby letters of credit		10,504		17,531
Deposit account overdraft privilege	\$	94,723	\$	101,060

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates of one year or less or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer—s credit worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary by the Company upon extension of credit, is based on Management—s credit evaluation of the customer. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment, residential properties, and income-producing commercial properties.

Standby letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Those guarantees are primarily issued to support private borrowing arrangements. Most standby letters of credit are issued for one year or less. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Collateral requirements vary, but in general follow the requirements for other loan facilities.

Deposit account overdraft privilege amount represents the unused overdraft privilege balance available to the Company's deposit account holders who have deposit accounts covered by an overdraft privilege. The Company has established an overdraft privilege for certain of its deposit account products whereby all holders of such accounts who bring their accounts to a positive balance at least once every thirty days receive the overdraft privilege. The overdraft privilege allows depositors to overdraft their deposit account up to a predetermined level. The predetermined overdraft limit is set by the Company based on account type.

Legal Proceedings The Bank owns 13,396 shares of Class B common stock of Visa Inc. which are convertible into Class A common stock at a conversion ratio of 1.648265 per Class B share. As of September 30, 2015, the value of the Class A shares was \$69.66 per share. Utilizing the conversion ratio, the value of unredeemed Class A equivalent shares owned by the Bank was \$1,538,000 as of September 30, 2015, and has not been reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The shares of Visa Class B common stock are restricted and may not be transferred. Visa Member Banks are required to fund an escrow account to cover settlements, resolution of pending litigation and related claims. If the funds in the escrow account are insufficient to settle all the covered litigation, Visa may sell

additional Class A shares, use the proceeds to settle litigation, and further reduce the conversion ratio. If funds remain in the escrow account after all litigation is settled, the Class B conversion ratio will be increased to reflect that surplus.

On January 24, 2014, a putative shareholder class action lawsuit was filed against TriCo, North Valley Bancorp and certain other defendants in connection with TriCo entering into the merger agreement with North Valley Bancorp. The lawsuit, which was filed in the Shasta County, California Superior Court, alleges that the members of the North Valley Bancorp board of directors breached their fiduciary duties to North Valley Bancorp shareholders by approving the proposed merger for inadequate consideration; approving the transaction in order receive benefits not equally shared by other North Valley Bancorp shareholders; entering into the merger agreement containing preclusive deal protection devices; and failing to take steps to maximize the value to be paid to the North Valley Bancorp shareholders. The lawsuit alleges claims against TriCo for aiding and abetting these alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, declaratory and injunctive relief concerning the alleged breaches of fiduciary duties injunctive relief prohibiting consummation of the merger, rescission, attorneys of the merger agreement, fees and costs, and other and further relief. On July 31, 2014 the defendants entered into a memorandum of understanding with the plaintiffs regarding the settlement of this lawsuit. In connection with the settlement contemplated by the memorandum of understanding and in consideration for the full settlement and release of all claims, TriCo and North Valley Bancorp agreed to make certain additional disclosures related to the proposed merger, which are contained in a Current Report on Form 8-K filed by each of the companies. The memorandum of understanding contemplated that the parties would negotiate in good faith and use their reasonable best efforts to enter into a stipulation of settlement. The parties entered into a stipulation of settlement dated May 18, 2015 that is subject to customary conditions, including final court approval following notice to North Valley Bancorp s shareholders. At a hearing in Shasta County Superior Court on October 26, 2015, the Court approved and entered a final Stipulated Judgement concluding the case and dismissing all the named individual director defendants. The court awarded the plaintiff \$250,000 in fees. A liability related to this potential settlement was established by North Valley Bancorp prior to its acquisition by TriCo on October 3, 2015, and that liability was recorded by TriCo as part of its purchase accounting of North Valley Bancorp on October 3, 2015.

On September 15, 2014, a former Personal Banker at one of the Bank s in-store branches filed a Class Action Complaint against the Bank in Butte County Superior Court, alleging causes of action related to the observance of meal and rest periods and seeking to represent a class of current and former hourly-paid or non-exempt personal bankers, or employees with the same or similar job duties, employed by Defendants within the State of California during the preceding four years. On or about June 25, 2015, Plaintiff filed an Amended Complaint expanding the class definition to all current and formerly hourly-paid or non-exempt branch employees employed by Defendant s within the State of California at any time during the period from September 15, 2010 to final judgment. The Bank has responded to the First Amended Complaint, denying the charges, and the Bank intends to vigorously defend the lawsuit against class certification and liability.

33

## **Note 18** Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

On January 20, 2015, a current Personal Banker at one of the Bank s in-store branches filed a First Amended Complaint against Tri Counties Bank and TriCo Bancshares, dba Tri Counties Bank, in Sacramento County Superior Court, alleging causes of action related to wage statement violations. Plaintiff seeks to represent a class of current and former exempt and non-exempt employees who worked for the Bank during the time period beginning October 18, 2013 through the date of the filing of this action. The Company and the Bank have responded to the First Amended Complaint, deny the charges, and intend to vigorously defend the lawsuit against class certification and liability.

Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries, are party to any other material pending legal proceeding, nor is their property the subject of any material pending legal proceeding, except routine legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of their business. None of these proceedings is expected to have a material adverse impact upon the Company s business, consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Other Commitments and Contingencies The Company has entered into employment agreements or change of control agreements with certain officers of the Company providing severance payments and accelerated vesting of benefits under supplemental retirement agreements to the officers in the event of a change in control of the Company and termination for other than cause or after a substantial and material change in the officer s title, compensation or responsibilities.

Mortgage loans sold to investors may be sold with servicing rights retained, with only the standard legal representations and warranties regarding recourse to the Bank. Management believes that any liabilities that may result from such recourse provisions are not significant.

# Note 19 Shareholders Equity

#### **Dividends Paid**

The Bank paid to the Company cash dividends in the aggregate amounts of \$8,968,000 and \$6,395,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 respectively. The Bank is regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and the State of California Department of Business Oversight. Absent approval from the Commissioner of the Department of Business Oversight, California banking laws generally limit the Bank s ability to pay dividends to the lesser of (1) retained earnings or (2) net income for the last three fiscal years, less cash distributions paid during such period. Under this law, at December 31, 2014, the Bank could pay dividends to the Company of up to \$52,798,000.

# **Stock Repurchase Plan**

On August 21, 2007, the Board of Directors adopted a plan to repurchase, as conditions warrant, up to 500,000 shares of the Company s common stock on the open market. The timing of purchases and the exact number of shares to be purchased will depend on market conditions. The 500,000 shares authorized for repurchase under this stock repurchase plan represented approximately 3.2% of the Company s 15,814,662 outstanding common shares as of August 21, 2007. This stock repurchase plan has no expiration date. As of September 30, 2015, the Company had repurchased 166,600 shares under this plan.

# **Stock Repurchased Under Equity Compensation Plans**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, employees and directors tendered 30,321 and 103,268 shares, respectively, of the Company s common stock with market value of \$721,000, and \$2,551,000, respectively, in lieu of cash to exercise options to purchase shares of the Company s stock, and to pay income taxes related to such exercises and the release of restricted stock units as permitted by the Company s shareholder-approved equity compensation plans. The tendered shares were retired. The market value of tendered shares is the last market trade price at closing on the day an option is exercised or a restricted stock unit vests. Stock repurchased under equity incentive plans are not included in the total of stock repurchased under the stock repurchase plan announced on August 21, 2007.

# Note 20 Stock Options and Other Equity-Based Incentive Instruments

In March 2009, the Company s Board of Directors adopted the TriCo Bancshares 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (2009) Plan) covering officers, employees, directors of, and consultants to, the Company. The 2009 Plan was approved by the Company s shareholders in May 2009. The 2009 Plan allows for the granting of the following types of stock awards (Awards): incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options, performance awards, restricted stock, restricted stock unit (RSU) awards and stock appreciation rights. RSUs that vest based solely on the grantee remaining in the service of the Company for a certain amount of time, are referred to as service condition vesting RSUs. RSUs that vest based on the grantee remaining in the service of the Company for a certain amount of time and a market condition such as the total return of the Company s common stock versus the total return of an index of bank stocks, are referred to as market plus service condition vesting RSUs. In May 2013, the Company s shareholders approved an amendment to the 2009 Plan increasing the maximum aggregate number of shares of TriCo s common stock which may be issued pursuant to or subject to Awards from 650,000 to 1,650,000. The number of shares available for issuance under the 2009 Plan is reduced by: (i) one share for each share of common stock issued pursuant to a stock option or a Stock Appreciation Right and (ii) two shares for each share of common stock issued pursuant to a Performance Award, a Restricted Stock Award or a Restricted Stock Unit Award. When Awards made under the 2009 Plan expire or are forfeited or cancelled, the underlying shares will become available for future Awards under the 2009 Plan. To the extent that a share of common stock pursuant to an Award that counted as two shares against the number of shares again becomes available for issuance under the 2009 Plan, the number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2009 Plan shall increase by two shares. Shares awarded and delivered under the 2009 Plan may be authorized but unissued, or reacquired shares. As of September 30, 2015, 694,000 options for the purchase of common shares, and 81,397 restricted stock units were outstanding, and 728,902 shares remain available for issuance, under the 2009 Plan.

34

# Note 20 Stock Options and Other Equity-Based Incentive Instruments (continued)

In May 2001, the Company adopted the TriCo Bancshares 2001 Stock Option Plan (2001 Plan) covering officers, employees, directors of, and consultants to, the Company. Under the 2001 Plan, the option exercise price cannot be less than the fair market value of the Common Stock at the date of grant except in the case of substitute options. Options for the 2001 Plan expire on the tenth anniversary of the grant date. Vesting schedules under the 2001 Plan are determined individually for each grant. As of September 30, 2015, 340,850 options for the purchase of common shares were outstanding under the 2001 Plan. As of May 2009, as a result of the shareholder approval of the 2009 Plan, no new options will be granted under the 2001 Plan.

Stock option activity during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 is summarized in the following table:

		Weighted
		Weighted Average
	Option Price	Average Fair
Number		Exercise Value on
of Shares	per Share	Price Date of Grant
1,102,850	\$12.63 to \$25.91	\$ 18.25
	to	
(68,000)	\$15.34 to \$22.54	\$ 19.51
	to	
1,034,850	\$12.63 to \$25.91	\$ 18.17
	of Shares 1,102,850 (68,000)	Number of Shares per Share  1,102,850 \$12.63 to \$25.91 to  (68,000) \$15.34 to \$22.54 to

The following table shows the number, weighted-average exercise price, intrinsic value, and weighted average remaining contractual life of options exercisable, options not yet exercisable and total options outstanding as of September 30, 2015:

	Currently	Currently Not	Total
	Exercisable	Exercisable	Outstanding
Number of options	755,850	279,000	1,034,850
Weighted average exercise price	\$ 18.52	\$ 17.23	\$ 18.17
Intrinsic value (in thousands)	\$ 4,611	\$ 2,047	\$ 6,658
Weighted average remaining contractual			
term (yrs.)	4.1	6.8	4.8

The 279,000 options that are currently not exercisable as of September 30, 2015 are expected to vest, on a weighted-average basis, over the next 1.8 years, and the Company is expected to recognize \$2,003,000 of pre-tax compensation costs related to these options as they vest. The Company did not modify any option grants during 2014 or the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Restricted stock unit (RSU) activity is summarized in the following table for the dates indicated:

Service Condition Vesting RSUMarket Plus Service Condition Vesting RSUs
Weighted

	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Fair Value on Date of Grant	Number of RSUs	Average Fair Value on Date of Grant
Outstanding at December 31, 2014	30,920		15,366	
RSUs granted	30,348	\$ 23.45	18,348	\$ 21.01
RSUs added through dividend				
credits	710			
RSUs released	(11,652)			
RSUs forfeited	(2,643)			
Outstanding at September 30, 2015	47,683		33,714	

The 47,683 of service condition vesting RSUs outstanding as of September 30, 2015 include a feature whereby each RSU outstanding is credited with a dividend amount equal to any common stock cash dividend declared and paid, and the credited amount is divided by the closing price of the Company s stock on the dividend payable date to arrive at an additional amount of RSUs outstanding under the original grant. The 47,683 of service condition vesting RSUs outstanding as of September 30, 2015 are expected to vest, and be released, on a weighted-average basis, over the next 1.8 years. The Company is expected to recognize \$881,000 of pre-tax compensation costs related to these service condition vesting RSUs between September 30, 2015 and their vesting dates. During the nine months ended June 30, 2015, the Company did not modify any service condition vesting RSUs. During the three months ended December 31, 2014, the Company modified 13,749 service condition vesting RSUs that were granted on August 11, 2014 such that their vesting schedule was changed from 100% vesting on August 11, 2018 to 25% vesting on each of August 11, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018. During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company did not modify any service condition vesting RSUs.

The 33,714 of market plus service condition vesting RSUs that are currently outstanding as of September 30, 2015 are expected to vest, and be released, on a weighted-average basis, over the next 2.3 years. The Company is expected to recognize \$535,000 of pre-tax compensation costs related to these RSUs between September 30, 2015 and their vesting dates. As of September 30, 2015, the number of market plus service condition vesting RSUs outstanding that will actually vest, and be released, may be reduced to zero or increased to 50,571 depending on the total return of the Company s common stock versus the total return of an index of bank stocks from the grant date to the vesting date. The Company did not modify any market plus service condition vesting RSUs during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 or during the year ended December 31, 2014.

# Note 21 Noninterest Income and Expense

The components of other noninterest income were as follows (in thousands):

	en	months ided mber 30,	Nine mon	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Service charges on deposit accounts	\$ 3,642	\$ 2,885	\$ 10,879	\$ 8,299
ATM and interchange fees	3,344	2,329	9,729	6,534
Other service fees	772	545	2,265	1,598
Mortgage banking service fees	521	419	1,583	1,260
Change in value of mortgage servicing rights	(585)	(88)	(570)	(620)
Total service charges and fees	7,694	6,090	23,886	17,071
Gain on sale of loans	722	509	2,181	1,487
Commissions on sale of non-deposit investment products	812	703	2,561	2,317
Increase in cash value of life insurance	770	490	2,121	1,287
Change in indemnification asset	(26)	14	(148)	(491)
Gain (loss) on sale of foreclosed assets	356	385	782	1,853
Sale of customer checks	129	97	378	296
Lease brokerage income	161	167	543	385
Gain (loss) on disposal of fixed assets	(42)	(10)	(125)	60
Other	1,066	144	1,723	496
Total other noninterest income	3,948	2,499	10,016	7,690
Total noninterest income	\$11,642	\$8,589	\$33,902	\$24,761
Mortgage loan servicing fees, net of change in fair value of mortgage loan servicing rights	\$ (64)		\$ 1,013	\$ 640
Mortgage banking revenue	\$ 658	\$ 840	\$ 3,194	\$ 2,127

The components of noninterest expense were as follows (in thousands):

	Three months ended September 30,		Nine months ended September 30,	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Base salaries, net of deferred loan origination costs	\$ 11,562	\$ 9,066	\$ 34,808	\$ 26,940
Incentive compensation	1,674	1,265	4,660	3,593
Benefits and other compensation costs	4,297	3,038	13,407	9,456
Total calculate and hanafite aumanes	17 522	12 260	50 075	20.000
Total salaries and benefits expense	17,533	13,369	52,875	39,989

Occupancy	2,599	1,971	7,557	5,735
Equipment	1,417	995	4,358	3,091
Data processing and software	1,869	1,577	5,655	4,105
ATM network charges	757	657	2,512	2,010
Telecommunications	658	648	2,329	1,941
Postage	314	179	956	627
Courier service	303	269	804	727
Advertising	926	581	2,736	1,264
Assessments	642	493	1,987	1,495
Operational losses	201	138	474	465
Professional fees	999	903	3,153	2,792
Foreclosed assets expense	105	94	305	403
Provision for foreclosed asset losses	106	98	347	137
Change in reserve for unfunded commitments	(40)	175	(60)	(195)
Intangible amortization	289	53	867	157
Merger expense		625	586	1,268
Other	2,761	2,555	8,716	7,802
Total other noninterest expense	13,906	12,011	43,282	33,824
Total noninterest expense	\$31,439	\$ 25,380	\$ 96,157	\$73,813
Merger expense:				
Data processing and software		\$ 60	\$ 108	\$ 60
Professional fees		565	120	1,033
Other		505	358	1,033
Oulci			330	173
Total merger expense		\$ 625	\$ 586	\$ 1,268
Total merger expense		ψ 023	ψ 500	Ψ 1,200

36

## Note 22 Income Taxes

The provisions for income taxes applicable to income before taxes differ from amounts computed by applying the statutory Federal income tax rates to income before taxes. The effective tax rate and the statutory federal income tax rate are reconciled for the periods indicated as follows:

	Three months ended September 30,		Nine months ended September 30,	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Federal statutory income tax rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	6.5	7.1	6.7	7.0
Tax-exempt interest on municipal obligations	(0.8)	(0.3)	(0.6)	(0.4)
Increase in cash value of insurance policies	(1.3)	(1.2)	(1.4)	(1.3)
Nondeductible merger expenses		1.3		0.9
Other	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4%
Effective Tax Rate	39.8%	42.2%	39.9%	41.6%

## Note 23 Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share represents income available to common shareholders divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share reflects additional common shares that would have been outstanding if dilutive potential common shares had been issued, as well as any adjustments to income that would result from assumed issuance. Potential common shares that may be issued by the Company relate solely from outstanding stock options, and are determined using the treasury stock method. Earnings per share have been computed based on the following:

	Three months ended September 30,		Nine months ended September 30,	
(in thousands)	2015	2014	2015	2014
Net income	\$12,694	\$ 8,234	\$ 32,396	\$ 20,458
Average number of common shares outstanding	22,757	16,137	22,743	16,121
Effect of dilutive stock options and restricted stock units	249	194	236	200
Average number of common shares outstanding used to calculate diluted earnings per share	23,006	16,331	22,979	16,321
Options excluded from diluted earnings per share because the effect of these options was antidilutive	23	127	23	110
Restricted stock excluded from diluted earnings per share because the effect of these restricted stock was				

## **Note 24** Comprehensive Income

antidilutive

Accounting principles generally require that recognized revenue, expenses, gains and losses be included in net income. Although certain changes in assets and liabilities, such as unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities, are reported as a separate component of the equity section of the balance sheet, such items, along with net income, are components of comprehensive income.

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income, included in shareholders equity, are as follows:

	September 30, 2015		ember 31, 2014
	(in the	ousand	ls)
Net unrealized (losses) gains on available for sale			
securities	\$ 3,300	\$	4,040
Tax effect	(1,388)		(1,699)
Unrealized holding gains on available for sale			
securities, net of tax	1,912		2,341
Unfunded status of the supplemental retirement plans	(7,309)		(7,885)
Tax effect	3,073		3,315
Unfunded status of the supplemental retirement plans, net of tax	(4,236)		(4,570)
Joint beneficiary agreement liability	26		26
Tax effect	20		20
Joint beneficiary agreement liability, net of tax	26		26
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	\$ (2,298)	\$	(2,203)

# Note 24 Comprehensive Income (continued)

The components of other comprehensive income and related tax effects are as follows:

(in thousands)	Three Mont Septemb 2015		Nine Mon Septem 2015	
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available for sale securities				
before reclassifications	\$ 3,997	\$ (686)	\$ (740)	\$ (133)
Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive				
income				
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available for sale securities				
after reclassifications	3,997	(686)	(740)	(133)
Tax effect	(1,681)	288	311	56
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available for sale				
securities, net of tax	2,316	\$ (398)	\$ (429)	\$ (77)
Change in unfunded status of the supplemental retirement plans				
before reclassifications				
Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive				
income:	(1.4)	5	(42)	15
Amortization of prior service cost  Amortization of actuarial losses	(14) 206	5 4	(42) 618	12
Amortization of actuarial losses	200	4	010	12
Total amounts reclassified out of accumulated other				
comprehensive income	192	9	576	27
Change in unfunded status of the supplemental retirement plans				
after reclassifications	192	9	576	27
Tax effect	(80)	(3)	(242)	(11)
Change in unfunded status of the supplemental retirement plans,				
net of tax	112	6	334	16
Change in joint beneficiary agreement liability before				
reclassifications				
Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive				
income				

Change in joint beneficiary agreement liability after reclassifications

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

# Tax effect

Change in joint beneficiary agreement liability, net of tax

Total other comprehensive income (loss) \$ 2,428 \$ (392) \$ (95) \$ (61)

38

#### **Note 25** Retirement Plans

#### 401(k) Plan

The Company sponsors a 401(k) Plan whereby substantially all employees age 21 and over with 90 days of service may participate. Participants may contribute a portion of their compensation subject to certain limits based on federal tax laws. Prior to July 1, 2015, the Company did not contribute to the 401(k) Plan. Effective July 1, 2015, the Company initiated a discretionary matching contribution equal to 50% of participant s elective deferrals each quarter, up to 4% of eligible compensation. The Company recorded \$150,000 of salaries & benefits expense attributable to the 401(k) Plan matching contribution during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015. The Company did not incur any material expenses attributable to the 401(k) Plan during 2014.

## **Employee Stock Ownership Plan**

Substantially all employees with at least one year of service are covered by a discretionary employee stock ownership plan (ESOP). Contributions are made to the plan at the discretion of the Board of Directors. Contributions to the plan totaling \$0 and \$366,000 were made during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Contributions to the plan totaling \$1,506,000 and \$927,000 were made during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Expenses related to the Company s ESOP, are included in benefits and other compensation costs under salaries and benefits expense, and were \$603,000 and \$382,000 for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$1,783,000 and \$1,142,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Company shares owned by the ESOP are paid dividends and included in the calculation of earnings per share exactly as other common shares outstanding.

#### **Deferred Compensation Plans**

The Company has deferred compensation plans for certain directors and key executives, which allow certain directors and key executives designated by the Board of Directors of the Company to defer a portion of their compensation. The Company has purchased insurance on the lives of the participants and intends to hold these policies until death as a cost recovery of the Company s deferred compensation obligations of \$6,661,000 and \$7,408,000 at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. Earnings credits on deferred balances totaling \$126,000 and \$124,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, are included in noninterest expense. Earnings credits on deferred balances totaling \$412,000 and \$415,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, are included in noninterest expense.

## **Supplemental Retirement Plans**

The Company has supplemental retirement plans for current and former directors and key executives. These plans are non-qualified defined benefit plans and are unsecured and unfunded. The Company has purchased insurance on the lives of the participants and intends (but is not required) to use the cash values of these policies to pay the retirement obligations. The following table sets forth the net periodic benefit cost recognized for the plans:

(in thousands)

Three months ended
September 30, September 30,
2015 2014 2015 2014

Net page in eact included the following components:

Net pension cost included the following components:

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Service cost-benefits earned during the period	\$ 256	\$ 163	\$ 767	\$ 489
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	239	174	718	522
Amortization of net obligation at transition			1	1
Amortization of prior service cost	(14)	35	(43)	104
Recognized net actuarial loss	206	4	618	12
Net periodic pension cost	\$ 687	\$ 376	\$ 2,061	\$ 1,128
Company contributions to pension plans	\$ 270	\$ 125	\$ 945	\$ 444
Pension plan payouts to participants	\$ 270	\$ 125	\$ 945	\$ 444

For the year ending December 31, 2015, the Company expects to contribute and pay out as benefits \$1,214,000 to participants under the plans.

# **Note 26** Related Party Transactions

Certain directors, officers, and companies with which they are associated were customers of, and had banking transactions with, the Company or the Bank in the ordinary course of business. The following table summarizes the activity in such lending transactions for 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

Balance December 31, 2013	\$ 2,636
Advances/new loans	2,106
Removed/payments	(1,610)
Balance December 31, 2014	\$ 3,132
Advances/new loans	2,800
Removed/payments	(1,634)
Balance September 30, 2015	\$ 4,298

Director Chrysler is a principal owner and CEO of Modern Building Inc. Modern Building Inc. provided construction services to the Company related to new and existing Bank facilities for aggregate payments of \$321,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and \$1,181,000 during the year ended December 31, 2014.

#### Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement

The Company utilizes fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures. In estimating fair value, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that are consistent with the market approach, income approach, and/or the cost approach. Inputs to valuation techniques include the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability including assumptions about the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique, the effect of a restriction on the sale or use of an asset and the risk of nonperformance. Securities available-for-sale and mortgage servicing rights are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as loans held for sale, loans held for investment and certain other assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve application of lower of cost or market accounting or impairment write-downs of individual assets.

The Company groups assets and liabilities at fair value in three levels, based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the observable nature of the assumptions used to determine fair value. These levels are:

- Level 1 Valuation is based upon quoted prices for identical instruments traded in active markets.
- Level 2 Valuation is based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market.
- Level 3 Valuation is generated from model-based techniques that use at least one significant assumption not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Valuation techniques include use of option pricing models, discounted cash flow models and similar techniques.

Securities available for sale - Securities available for sale are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value measurement is based upon quoted prices, if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are measured using independent pricing models or other model-based valuation techniques such as the present value of future cash flows, adjusted for the security scredit rating, prepayment assumptions and other factors such as credit loss assumptions. Level 1 securities include those traded on an active exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange, U.S. Treasury securities that are traded by dealers or brokers in active over-the-counter markets and money market funds. Level 2 securities include mortgage-backed securities issued by government sponsored entities, municipal bonds and corporate debt securities. The Company had no securities classified as Level 3 during any of the periods covered in these financial statements.

Loans held for sale Loans held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or fair value. The fair value of loans held for sale is based on what secondary markets are currently offering for loans with similar characteristics. As such, we classify those loans subjected to nonrecurring fair value adjustments as Level 2.

Impaired originated and PNCI loans Originated and PNCI loans are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, an originated or PNCI loan is considered impaired and an allowance for loan losses is established. Originated and PNCI loans for which it is probable that payment of interest and principal will not be made in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement are considered impaired. The fair value of an impaired originated or PNCI loan is estimated using one of several methods, including collateral value, fair value of similar debt, enterprise value, liquidation value and discounted cash flows. Those impaired originated and PNCI loans not requiring an allowance represent loans for which the fair value of the expected repayments or collateral exceed the

recorded investments in such loans. Impaired originated and PNCI loans where an allowance is established based on the fair value of collateral require classification in the fair value hierarchy. When the fair value of the collateral is based on an observable market price or a current appraised value which uses substantially observable data, the Company records the impaired originated or PNCI loan as nonrecurring Level 2. When an appraised value is not available or management determines the fair value of the collateral is further impaired below the appraised value, or the appraised value contains a significant unobservable assumption, such as deviations from comparable sales, and there is no observable market price, the Company records the impaired originated or PNCI loan as nonrecurring Level 3.

Foreclosed assets - Foreclosed assets include assets acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure. Foreclosed assets are held for sale and are initially recorded at fair value at the date of foreclosure, establishing a new cost basis. Subsequent to foreclosure, management periodically performs valuations and the assets are carried at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. When the fair value of foreclosed assets is based on an observable market price or a current appraised value which uses substantially observable data, the Company records the impaired originated loan as nonrecurring Level 2. When an appraised value is not available or management determines the fair value of the collateral is further impaired below the appraised value, or the appraised value contains a significant unobservable assumption, such as deviations from comparable sales, and there is no observable market price, the Company records the foreclosed asset as nonrecurring Level 3. Revenue and expenses from operations and changes in the valuation allowance are included in other noninterest expense.

Mortgage servicing rights - Mortgage servicing rights are carried at fair value. A valuation model, which utilizes a discounted cash flow analysis using a discount rate and prepayment speed assumptions is used in the computation of the fair value measurement. While the prepayment speed assumption is currently quoted for comparable instruments, the discount rate assumption currently requires a significant degree of management judgment and is therefore considered an unobservable input. As such, the Company classifies mortgage servicing rights subjected to recurring fair value adjustments as Level 3. Additional information regarding mortgage servicing rights can be found in Note 10 in the consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of this report.

40

## **Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement (continued)**

The table below presents the recorded amount of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

Fair value at September 30, 2015	Total	I	Level 1	Level 2	L	evel 3
Securities available for sale:						
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and						
agencies	\$ 274,646			\$ 274,646		
Obligations of states and political subdivisions	51,696			51,696		
Marketable equity services	3,019	\$	3,019			
Mortgage servicing rights	7,467				\$	7,467
Total assets measured at fair value	\$ 336,828	\$	3,019	\$ 326,342	\$	7,467

Fair value at December 31, 2014	Total	L	evel 1	I	Level 2	L	evel 3
Securities available for sale:							
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and							
agencies	\$ 75,120			\$	75,120		
Obligations of states and political subdivisions	3,175				3,175		
Corporate debt securities	1,908				1,908		
Marketable equity securities	3,002	\$	3,002				
Mortgage servicing rights	7,378					\$	7,378
Total assets measured at fair value	\$ 90,583	\$	3,002	\$	80,203	\$	7,378

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy are recognized on the actual date of the event or circumstances that caused the transfer, which generally corresponds with the Company s quarterly valuation process. There were no transfers between any levels during the three months ended September 30, 2015 or the year ended December 31, 2014.

The following table provides a reconciliation of assets and liabilities measured at fair value using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) on a recurring basis during the time periods indicated. Had there been any transfer into or out of Level 3 during the time periods indicated, the amount included in the Transfers into (out of) Level 3 column would represent the beginning balance of an item in the period (interim quarter) during which it was transferred (in thousands):

Three months ended September 3Mine months ended September 30, 2015 2014 2015 2014

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Mortgage servicing rights:				
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 7,814	\$ 5,909	\$ 7,378	\$ 6,165
Additions	238	164	659	440
Change in fair value	(585)	(88)	(570)	(620)
-				
Balance at end of period	\$ 7,467	\$ 5,985	\$ 7,467	\$ 5,985

The Company s method for determining the fair value of mortgage servicing rights is described in Note 1. The key unobservable inputs used in determining the fair value of mortgage servicing rights are mortgage prepayment speeds and the discount rate used to discount cash projected cash flows. Generally, any significant increases in the mortgage prepayment speed and discount rate utilized in the fair value measurement of the mortgage servicing rights will result in a negative fair value adjustments (and decrease in the fair value measurement). Conversely, a decrease in the mortgage prepayment speed and discount rate will result in a positive fair value adjustment (and increase in the fair value measurement). Note 10 contains additional information regarding mortgage servicing rights.

The following table presents quantitative information about recurring Level 3 fair value measurements at September 30, 2015:

	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range, Weighted Average
Mortgage Servicing Rights	\$ 7,467	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment rate Discount rate	6.3%-22.4%, 10.5% 10.0%-12.0%, 10.0%

The following table presents quantitative information about recurring Level 3 fair value measurements at December 31, 2014:

	(in t	Fair Value housands)	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range, Weighted Average
Mortgage Servicing Rights	s \$	7,378	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment rate Discount rate	5.7%-23.4%, 12.0% 10.0%-12.0%, 10.0%

# **Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement (continued)**

The table below presents the recorded amount of certain assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, as of the dates indicated. For these purposes, an asset is deemed to be measured at fair value if it had a write-down or an additional allowance provided during the periods indicated, and the recorded value of the asset at the end of the period is equal to the net value of the underlying collateral (in thousands):

								Total
Nine months ended September 30, 2015 Fair value:		Total	Level 1	Level 2	L	Level 3	Gai	ns/(Losses)
	ф	4.200			ф	4.200	ф	(20)
Impaired Originated & PNCI loans	\$	4,399			\$	4,399	\$	(38)
Foreclosed assets		2,223				2,223		(411)
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	6,622			\$	6,622	\$	(449)
Year ended December 31, 2014		Total	Level 1	Level 2		Level 3		Total (Losses)
Fair value:								
Impaired Originated & PNCI loans	\$	2,480			\$	2,480	\$	(636)
Foreclosed assets	,	2,611				2,611	·	(137)
		2,011				_,011		(107)
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	5,091			\$	5,091	\$	(773)
								Total
Nine months ended September 30, 2014		Total	Level 1	Level 2		Level 3		Losses
Fair value:		10111	LCVCI I	Level 2		201013		Lobbes
Impaired Originated & PNCI loans	\$	3,090			\$	3,090	\$	617
Foreclosed assets	Ψ	3,012			Ψ	3,012		110
1 OTCHOSCU ASSCUS		3,012				3,012		110
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	6,102			\$	6,102	\$	727

The table below presents the gains and losses from nonrecurring fair value adjustments that occurred in the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Three 1	months end	ded Septe	mber 30,
	20	015	20	014
Losses from nonrecurring fair value adjustments:				
Impaired Originated & PNCI loans	\$	48	\$	211
Foreclosed assets		268		98
Total losses from nonrecurring fair value				
adjustments	\$	316	\$	309

The impaired Originated and PNCI loan amount above represents impaired, collateral dependent loans that have been adjusted to fair value. When we identify a collateral dependent loan as impaired, we measure the impairment using the current fair value of the collateral, less selling costs. Depending on the characteristics of a loan, the fair value of collateral is generally estimated by obtaining external appraisals. If we determine that the value of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, we recognize this impairment and adjust the carrying value of the loan to fair value through the allowance for loan and lease losses. The loss represents charge-offs or impairments on collateral dependent loans for fair value adjustments based on the fair value of collateral. The carrying value of loans fully charged-off is zero.

The foreclosed assets amount above represents impaired real estate that has been adjusted to fair value. Foreclosed assets represent real estate which the Bank has taken control of in partial or full satisfaction of loans. At the time of foreclosure, other real estate owned is recorded at its fair value less costs to sell, which becomes the property s new basis. Any write-downs based on the asset s fair value at the date of acquisition are charged to the allowance for loan and lease losses. Any recoveries based on the asset s fair value less estimated costs to sell in excess of the recorded value of the loan at the date of acquisition are recorded to the allowance for loan and lease losses. After foreclosure, management periodically performs valuations such that the real estate is carried at the lower of its new cost basis or fair value, net of estimated costs to sell. Fair value adjustments on other real estate owned are recognized within net loss on real estate owned. The loss represents impairments on non-covered other real estate owned for fair value adjustments based on the fair value of the real estate.

The Company s property appraisals are primarily based on the sales comparison approach and income approach methodologies, which consider recent sales of comparable properties, including their income generating characteristics, and then make adjustments to reflect the general assumptions that a market participant would make when analyzing the property for purchase. These adjustments may increase or decrease an appraised value and can vary significantly depending on the location, physical characteristics and income producing potential of each property. Additionally, the quality and volume of market information available at the time of the appraisal can vary from period to period and cause significant changes to the nature and magnitude of comparable sale adjustments. Given these variations, comparable sale adjustments are generally not a reliable indicator for how fair value will increase or decrease from period to period. Under certain circumstances, management discounts are applied based on specific characteristics of an individual property.

## **Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement (continued)**

The following table presents quantitative information about Level 3 fair value measurements for financial instruments measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at September 30, 2015:

	V	Fair Value nousands)	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range, Weighted Average
Impaired Originated & PNCI loans	\$	4,399	Sales comparison approach Income approach	Adjustment for differences between comparable sales Capitalization rate	(5.0)%-(5.0)%, (5.0)% 7.0%-8.0%, 7.3%
Foreclosed assets	\$	2,223	Sales comparison approach	Adjustment for differences between comparable sales	(5.0)%-(12.0)%, (6.2)%

The following table presents quantitative information about Level 3 fair value measurements for financial instruments measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at December 31, 2014:

	V	Fair Value nousands)	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range, Weighted Average
Impaired Originated & PNCI loans	\$	2,480	Sales comparison approach Income approach	Adjustment for differences between comparable sales Capitalization rate	(5.0)%-(42.5)%, (10.1)% 9.09%-9.09%, 9.09%
Foreclosed assets	\$	2,611	Sales comparison approach	Adjustment for differences between comparable sales	(5.0)%-(29.4)%, (8.2)%

In addition to the methods and assumptions used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument noted above, the following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of other classes of financial instruments for which it is practical to estimate the fair value.

Short-term Instruments - Cash and due from banks, fed funds purchased and sold, interest receivable and payable, and short-term borrowings are considered short-term instruments. For these short-term instruments their carrying amount approximates their fair value.

Securities held to maturity The fair value of securities held to maturity is based upon quoted prices, if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are measured using independent pricing models or other model-based valuation techniques such as the present value of future cash flows, adjusted for the security scredit rating, prepayment assumptions and other factors such as credit loss assumptions. Level 1 securities include those traded on an active exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange, U.S. Treasury securities that are traded by dealers or brokers in active over-the-counter markets and money market funds. Level 2 securities include mortgage-backed securities issued by government sponsored entities, municipal bonds and corporate debt securities. The Company had no

securities held to maturity classified as Level 3 during any of the periods covered in these financial statements.

*Restricted Equity Securities* - The carrying value of restricted equity securities approximates fair value as the shares can only be redeemed by the issuing institution at par.

Originated and PNCI loans - The fair value of variable rate originated and PNCI loans is the current carrying value. The interest rates on these originated and PNCI loans are regularly adjusted to market rates. The fair value of other types of fixed rate originated and PNCI loans is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using current rates at which similar loans would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings for the same remaining maturities. The allowance for loan losses is a reasonable estimate of the valuation allowance needed to adjust computed fair values for credit quality of certain originated and PNCI loans in the portfolio.

*PCI Loans* - PCI loans are measured at estimated fair value on the date of acquisition. Carrying value is calculated as the present value of expected cash flows and approximates fair value.

Deposit Liabilities - The fair value of demand deposits, savings accounts, and certain money market deposits is the amount payable on demand at the reporting date. These values do not consider the estimated fair value of the Company s core deposit intangible, which is a significant unrecognized asset of the Company. The fair value of time deposits and other borrowings is based on the discounted value of contractual cash flows.

*Other Borrowings* - The fair value of other borrowings is calculated based on the discounted value of the contractual cash flows using current rates at which such borrowings can currently be obtained.

Junior Subordinated Debentures - The fair value of junior subordinated debentures is estimated using a discounted cash flow model. The future cash flows of these instruments are extended to the next available redemption date or maturity date as appropriate based upon the spreads of recent issuances or quotes from brokers for comparable bank holding companies compared to the contractual spread of each junior subordinated debenture measured at fair value.

43

## **Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement (continued)**

Commitments to Extend Credit and Standby Letters of Credit - The fair value of commitments is estimated using the fees currently charged to enter into similar agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the present credit worthiness of the counter parties. For fixed rate loan commitments, fair value also considers the difference between current levels of interest rates and the committed rates. The fair value of letters of credit is based on fees currently charged for similar agreements or on the estimated cost to terminate them or otherwise settle the obligation with the counter parties at the reporting date.

Fair values for financial instruments are management s estimates of the values at which the instruments could be exchanged in a transaction between willing parties. These estimates are subjective and may vary significantly from amounts that would be realized in actual transactions. In addition, other significant assets are not considered financial assets including, any mortgage banking operations, deferred tax assets, and premises and equipment. Further, the tax ramifications related to the realization of the unrealized gains and losses can have a significant effect on the fair value estimates and have not been considered in any of these estimates.

The estimated fair values of financial instruments that are reported at amortized cost in the Company s consolidated balance sheets, segregated by the level of the valuation inputs within the fair value hierarchy utilized to measure fair value, were as follows (in thousands):

	September	30, 2015	December 31, 2014		
	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair	
	Amount	Value	Amount	Value	
Financial assets:					
Level 1 inputs:					
Cash and due from banks	\$ 84,306	\$ 84,306	\$ 93,150	\$ 93,150	
Cash at Federal Reserve and other banks	124,992	124,992	517,578	517,578	
Level 2 inputs:					
Securities held to maturity	751,051	765,879	676,426	688,779	
Restricted equity securities	16,956	N/A	16,956	N/A	
Loans held for sale	5,152	5,152	3,579	3,579	
Level 3 inputs:					
Loans, net	2,433,048	2,529,165	2,245,939	2,342,570	
Indemnification (liability) asset	(479)	(479)	(349)	(349)	
Financial liabilities:					
Level 2 inputs:					
Deposits	3,457,872	3,457,597	3,380,423	3,380,486	
Other borrowings	6,859	6,859	9,276	9,276	
Level 3 inputs:					
Junior subordinated debt	56,420	43,269	56,272	45,053	
	Contract		Contract		
	Amount	Fair Value	Amount	Fair Value	
Off-balance sheet:					

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Level 3 inputs:

Commitments	\$ 672,656	\$ 6,727	\$ 656,175	\$ 6,562
Standby letters of credit	10,504	105	17,531	175
Overdraft privilege commitments	94,723	947	101.060	1.011

September 30,

December 31,

# **Table of Contents**

(Over) under distributed

Income tax benefit

Net income

# Note 28 - TriCo Bancshares Condensed Financial Statements (Parent Only)

Condensed Balance Sheets		_	2015	DC	2014	,
Condensed Bulance Sheets		-	(In the	ousan		
Assets			( ,,		,	
Cash and Cash equivalents		\$	2,168	\$	2,229	)
Investment in Tri Counties Bank		4	96,336		470,797	7
Other assets			1,746		1,902	2
Total assets		\$ 5	00,250	\$	474,928	3
Liabilities and shareholders equity						
Other liabilities		\$	485	\$	484	1
Junior subordinated debt			56,420		56,272	2
Total liabilities			56,905		56,756	5
Shareholders equity:						
Common stock, no par value: authorized 50,000,0	000					
shares; issued and outstanding 22,764,295 and		_				
22,714,964 shares, respectively			46,312		244,318	
Retained earnings		1	99,331		176,057	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net			(2,298)		(2,203	3)
Total shareholders equity		4	43,345		418,172	2
Total liabilities and shareholders equity		\$5	00,250	\$	474,928	3
			ths ended	I	Nine mont	
tatements of Income		eptemb			Septem	
(n thousands)	20		2014		2015	2014
nterest expense		499	\$ 310	\$	1,472	\$ 920
Administration expense		203	722		619	1,512
oss before equity in net income of Tri Counties Bank quity in net income of Tri Counties Bank:	(	702)	(1,032)		(2,091)	(2,432)
Distributed	3	255	2,295		8,968	6,395
	5,		2,273		5,500	0,373

**Table of Contents** 100

9,846

\$12,694

295

6,744

\$ 8,234

227

24,640

\$32,396

879

15,823

\$20,458

672

	Three months					
	end	ed	Nine months ended			
Statements of Comprehensive Income	Septem	ber 30,	September 30,			
(In thousands)	2015	2014	2015	2014		
Net income	\$ 12,694	\$8,234	\$ 32,396	\$ 20,458		
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available for sale						
securities arising during the period	2,316	(398)	(429)	(77)		
Change in minimum pension liability	112	6	334	16		
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2,428	(392)	(95)	(61)		
Comprehensive income	\$ 15,122	\$7,842	\$ 32,301	\$ 20,397		

Statements of Cash Flows	Nine months ended September 30,				
(In thousands)		2015		2014	
Operating activities:					
Net income	\$	32,396	\$	20,458	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash					
provided by operating activities:					
Over (under) distributed equity in earnings of Tri					
Counties Bank		(24,640)		(15,823)	
Equity compensation vesting expense		1,051		810	
Equity compensation tax effects		57		(225)	
Net change in other assets and liabilities		(746)		(945)	
Net cash provided by operating activities		8,118		4,275	
Investing activities: None					
Financing activities:					
Issuance of common stock through option exercise		660		616	
Equity compensation tax effects		(57)		225	
Repurchase of common stock		(54)		(292)	
Cash dividends paid common		(8,728)		(5,322)	
Net cash used for financing activities		(8,179)		(4,773)	
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents		(61)		(498)	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		2,229		2,520	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	2,168	\$	2,022	

# **Note 29 - Regulatory Matters**

The Company is subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company s consolidated financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Company must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the Company s assets, liabilities and certain off-balance-sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Company s capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Company to maintain minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of total, Tier 1, and common equity Tier 1capital to risk-weighted assets, and of Tier 1 capital to average assets. Management believes, as of September 30, 2015, that the Company meets all capital adequacy requirements to which it is subject.

The following table presents actual and required capital ratios as of September 30, 2015 for the Company and the Bank under Basel III Capital Rules. The minimum capital amounts presented include the minimum required capital levels as of September 30, 2015 based on the phased-in provisions of the Basel III Capital Rules and the minimum required capital levels as of January 1, 2019 when the Basel III Capital Rules have been fully phased-in. Capital levels required to be considered well capitalized are based upon prompt corrective action regulations, as amended to reflect the changes under the Basel III Capital Rules.

Minimum Capital

			Minimum (	zapitai				
			Required	Basel	Minimum	Capital	Required	to be
			III		Required	Basel III	Considere	d Well
	Actua	1	Phase-in Sc	hedule	Fully Pha	ased In	Capital	ized
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
			(0	dollars in	thousands)			
As of September 30,								
2015:								
Total Capital								
(to Risk Weighted								
Assets):								
Consolidated	\$465,201	15.17%	\$ 245,283	8.00%	\$ 321,934	10.50%	N/A	N/A
Tri Counties Bank	\$ 463,445	15.12%	\$ 245,142	8.00%	\$ 321,749	10.50%	\$ 306,427	10.00%
Tier 1 Capital								
(to Risk Weighted								
Assets):								
Consolidated	\$426,816	13.92%	\$ 183,962	6.00%	\$ 260,613	8.50%	N/A	N/A
Tri Counties Bank	\$425,081	13.87%	\$ 183,856	6.00%	\$ 260,465	8.50%	\$ 245,142	8.00%
Common equity Tier 1								
Capital								
(to Risk Weighted								
Assets):								
Consolidated	\$ 376,661	12.28%	\$ 137,972	4.50%	\$ 214,623	7.00%	N/A	N/A

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

\$425,081	13.87%	\$ 137,892	4.50%	\$ 214,499	7.00%	\$ 199,178	6.50%
\$426,816	11.00%	\$ 155,201	4.00%	\$ 155,201	4.00%	N/A	N/A
\$425,081	10.96%	\$ 155,127	4.00%	\$ 155,127	4.00%	\$ 193,909	5.00%
	\$426,816	\$426,816 11.00%	\$426,816 11.00% \$155,201	\$426,816 11.00% \$155,201 4.00%	\$426,816 11.00% \$155,201 4.00% \$155,201	\$426,816 11.00% \$155,201 4.00% \$155,201 4.00%	\$426,816 11.00% \$155,201 4.00% \$155,201 4.00% N/A

The following table presents actual and required capital ratios as of December 31, 2104 for the Company and the Bank under the regulatory capital rules then in effect.

					Mınım	um
					To Be V	Well
					Capitalized	l Under
			Minimu	m	Prompt Co	rrective
	Actu	al	Capital Requ	irement	Action Provisions	
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
			(dollars in tho	usands)		
As of December 31, 2014:						
Total Capital (to Risk Weighted Assets):						
Consolidated	\$ 436,955	15.63%	\$ 223,603	8.0%	N/A	N/A
Tri Counties Bank	\$433,286	15.51%	\$ 223,449	8.0%	\$279,311	10.0%
Tier 1 Capital (to Risk Weighted Assets):						
Consolidated	\$401,971	14.38%	\$ 111,801	4.0%	N/A	N/A
Tri Counties Bank	\$ 398,325	14.26%	\$ 111,724	4.0%	\$ 167,587	6.0%
Tier 1 Capital (to Average Assets):						
Consolidated	\$401,971	10.80%	\$ 148,819	4.0%	N/A	N/A
Tri Counties Bank	\$ 398,325	10.71%	\$ 148,734	4.0%	\$ 185,918	5.0%

As of September 30, 2015, capital levels at the Company and the Bank exceed all capital adequacy requirements under the Basel III Capital Rules on a fully phased-in basis. Based on the ratios presented above, capital levels as September 30, 2015 at the Company and the Bank exceed the minimum levels necessary to be considered well capitalized .

# **Note 30 - Summary of Quarterly Results of Operations (unaudited)**

The following table sets forth the results of operations for the periods indicated, and is unaudited; however, in the opinion of Management, it reflects all adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary to present fairly the summarized results for such periods.

December 31, September 30, June 30, March 31, (dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	(donais in th	ousunus, en	sopt per snare at	<i></i> )
Interest and dividend income:				
Loans:				
Discount accretion PCI cash basis	\$	1,590	\$ 404	\$ 172
Discount accretion PCI other		445	907	1,274
Discount accretion PNCI		1,090	822	1,348
All other loan interest income		30,689	29,886	28,371
Total loan interest income		33,814	32,019	31,165
Debt securities, dividends and interest				
bearing cash at Banks (not FTE)		7,518	7,848	6,560
Total interest income		41,332	39,867	37,725
Interest expense		1,339	1,346	1,382
Net interest income		39,993	38,521	36,343
(Benefit from) provision for loan losses		(866)	(633)	197
Net interest income after provision for				
loan losses		40,859	39,154	36,146
Noninterest income		11,642	12,080	10,180
Noninterest expense		31,439	32,436	32,282
Income before income taxes		21,062	18,798	14,044
Income tax expense		8,368	7,432	5,708
Net income	\$	12,694	\$ 11,366	\$ 8,336
Per common share:				
Net income (diluted)	\$	0.55	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.36
Dividends	\$	0.13	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.11

2014 Quarters Ended
December 31, September 30, June 30, March 31,
(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Interest and dividend income:				
Loans:				
Discount accretion PCI cash basis	\$ 107	\$ 290	\$ 69	\$ 203
Discount accretion PCI other	919	822	811	984
Discount accretion PNCI	796	402	624	379
All other loan interest income	28,914	23,466	22,929	22,172
Total loan interest income	30,736	24,980	24,433	23,738
Debt securities, dividends and interest				
bearing cash at Banks (not FTE)	5,671	4,151	3,985	3,421
Total interest income	36,407	29,131	28,418	27,159
Interest expense	1,437	1,082	1,075	1,087
Net interest income	34,970	28,049	27,343	26,072
(Benefit from) provision for loan losses	(1,421)	(2,977)	1,708	(1,355)
Net interest income after provision for loan				
losses	36,391	31,026	25,635	27,427
Noninterest income	9,755	8,589	7,877	8,295
Noninterest expense	36,566	25,380	25,116	23,317
Income before income taxes	9,580	14,235	8,396	12,405
Income tax expense	3,930	6,001	3,537	5,040
Net income	\$ 5,650	\$ 8,234	\$ 4,859	\$ 7,365
Per common share:				
Net income (diluted)	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.45
Dividends	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.11

# Note 31 Subsequent Event

On October 28, 2015, TriCo announced that its subsidiary, Tri Counties Bank, has entered into an agreement to purchase three branches on the North Coast of California from Bank of America. The branches are located in the cities of Arcata, Eureka, and Fortuna in Humboldt County. TriCo anticipates assuming approximately \$245 million in deposits and purchasing approximately \$400 thousand in loans and will pay a premium of 1.91% on the deposits assumed. Subject to regulatory approvals, the transaction is scheduled to occur in the first quarter of 2016.

47

# Item 2. Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations General

TriCo Bancshares (referred to in this report as we, TriCo or the Company) conducts no material business operations independent of Tri Counties Bank (the Bank), and, therefore, the following discussion pertains primarily to the Bank. Average balances, including such balances used in calculating certain financial ratios, are generally comprised of average daily balances for the Company. Within Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, interest income, net interest income, net interest yield, and efficiency ratio are generally presented on a fully tax-equivalent (FTE) basis. The Company believes the use of these non-generally accepted accounting principles (non-GAAP) measures provides additional clarity in assessing its results, and the presentation of these measures on a FTE basis is a common practice within the banking industry. Interest income and net interest income are shown on a non-FTE basis in the Part I Financial Information section of this Form 10-Q, and a reconciliation of the FTE and non-FTE presentations is provided below in the discussion of net interest income.

# **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

There have been no changes to the Company s critical accounting policies during the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

The Company s discussion and analysis of its financial condition and results of operations are based upon the Company s consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an on-going basis, the Company evaluates its estimates, including those that materially affect the financial statements and are related to the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses, investments, mortgage servicing rights, fair value measurements, retirement plans and intangible assets. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. The Company s policies related to estimates on the allowance for loan losses, other than temporary impairment of investments and impairment of intangible assets, can be found in Note 1 in Item 1 of Part I of this report.

On October 3, 2014, TriCo completed the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp. As part of the acquisition, North Valley Bank, a wholly-owned subsidiary of North Valley Bancorp, merged with and into Tri Counties Bank. In the acquisition, each share of North Valley common stock was converted into the right to receive 0.9433 shares of TriCo common stock. TriCo issued an aggregate of approximately 6.58 million shares of TriCo common stock to North Valley Bancorp shareholders, which was valued at a total of approximately \$151 million based on the closing trading price of TriCo common stock on October 3, 2014 of \$21.73. TriCo also assumed North Valley Bancorp s obligations with respect to its outstanding trust preferred securities. Beginning on October 4, 2014, the effect of revenue and expenses from the operations of North Valley Bancorp, and the TriCo Bancshares common shares issued in consideration of the merger are included in the results of the Company.

North Valley Bank was a full-service commercial bank headquartered in Redding, California. North Valley conducted a commercial and retail banking services which included accepting demand, savings, and money market rate deposit accounts and time deposits, and making commercial, real estate and consumer loans. North Valley Bank had \$935 million in assets and 22 commercial banking offices in Shasta, Humboldt, Del Norte, Mendocino, Yolo, Sonoma, Placer and Trinity Counties in Northern California at June 30, 2014.

On October 25, 2014, North Valley Bank s electronic customer service and other data processing systems were converted onto Tri Counties Bank s systems. Between January 7, 2015 and January 21, 2015, four Tri Counties Bank branches and four former North Valley Bank branches were consolidated into other Tri Counties Bank or other former North Valley Bank branches. See Note 2 in Item 1 of Part I of this report for a discussion about this transaction.

On September 23, 2011, the California Department of Financial Institutions closed Citizens Bank of Northern California ( Citizens ), Nevada City, California and appointed the FDIC as receiver. That same date, the Bank assumed the banking operations of Citizens from the FDIC under a whole bank purchase and assumption agreement without loss sharing.

On May 28, 2010, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency closed Granite Community Bank, N.A. (Granite), Granite Bay, California and appointed the FDIC as receiver. That same date, the Bank assumed the banking operations of Granite from the FDIC under a whole bank purchase and assumption agreement with loss sharing. Under the terms of the loss sharing agreement, the FDIC will cover a substantial portion of any future losses on loans, related unfunded loan commitments, other real estate owned (OREO)/foreclosed assets and accrued interest on loans for up to 90 days. The FDIC will absorb 80% of losses and share in 80% of loss recoveries on the covered assets acquired from Granite. The loss sharing arrangements for non-single family residential and single family residential loans are in effect for 5 years and 10 years, respectively, and the loss recovery provisions are in effect for 8 years and 10 years, respectively, from the acquisition date.

The Company refers to loans and foreclosed assets that are covered by loss sharing agreements as covered loans and covered foreclosed assets , respectively. In addition, the Company refers to loans purchased or obtained in a business combination as purchased credit impaired (PCI) loans, or purchased non-credit impaired (PNCI) loans. The Company refers to loans that it originates as originated loans. Additional information regarding the Citizens and Granite Bank acquisitions can be found in Note 2 in Item 1 of Part I of this report. Additional information regarding the definitions and accounting for originated, PNCI and PCI loans can be found in Notes 1, 2, 4 and 5 in Item 1 of Part I of this report, and under the heading *Asset Quality and Non-Performing Assets* below.

48

# **Geographical Descriptions**

For the purpose of describing the geographical location of the Company's loans, the Company has defined northern California as that area of California north of, and including, Stockton; central California as that area of the State south of Stockton, to and including, Bakersfield; and southern California as that area of the State south of Bakersfield.

# TRICO BANCSHARES

# **Financial Summary**

(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts; unaudited)

	Three months ended September 30, 2015 2014			Nine months ended September 30, 2015 2014			),	
Net Interest Income (FTE)	\$	40,292	\$	28,118	\$1	15,447	\$ 8	31,685
Benefit from reversal of provision for loan		,		•		•		,
losses		866		2,977		1,302		2,624
Noninterest income		11,642		8,589		33,902	2	24,761
Noninterest expense		(31,439)		(25,380)	(	96,157)	(	73,813)
Provision for income taxes (FTE)		(8,667)		(6,070)	(	22,098)	(	14,799)
Net income	\$	12,694	\$	8,234	\$	32,396	\$ 2	20,458
Earnings per share:								
Basic	\$	0.56	\$	0.51	\$	1.42	\$	1.27
Diluted	\$	0.55	\$	0.50	\$	1.41	\$	1.25
Per share:								
Dividends paid	\$	0.13	\$	0.11	\$	0.37	\$	0.33
Book value at period end	\$	19.48	\$	16.57				
Average common shares outstanding		22,757		16,137		22,743		16,121
Average diluted common shares		ŕ		,		•		,
outstanding		23,006		16,331		22,978		16,321
Shares outstanding at period end		22,764		16,139				
At period end:								
Loans, net	\$ 2	2,433,048	\$ 1	,727,951				
Total assets	4	1,021,628	2	2,794,943				
Total deposits	3	3,457,872	2	2,437,356				
Other borrowings		6,859		12,665				
Junior subordinated debt		56,420		41,238				
Shareholders equity	\$	443,345	\$	267,380				
Financial Ratios:								
During the period (annualized):								
Return on assets		1.28%		1.19%		1.10%		0.99%

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Return on equity	11.56%	12.39%	10.01%	10.47%
Net interest margin <sup>1</sup>	4.46%	4.39%	4.32%	4.26%
Efficiency ratio <sup>1</sup>	60.5%	69.1%	64.4%	69.3%
Average equity to average assets	11.11%	9.59%	11.03%	9.48%
At period end:				
Equity to assets	11.02%	9.57%		
Total capital to risk-adjusted assets	15.17%	14.79%		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Fully taxable equivalent (FTE)

# **Results of Operations**

### Overview

The following discussion and analysis is designed to provide a better understanding of the significant changes and trends related to the Company and the Bank s financial condition, operating results, asset and liability management, liquidity and capital resources and should be read in conjunction with the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and the Notes thereto located at Item 1 of this report.

Following is a summary of the components of FTE net income for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Three months ended September 30,		Nine mon Septem	ber 30,	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	
Net Interest Income (FTE)	\$ 40,292	\$ 28,118	\$ 115,447	\$ 81,685	
Benefit from reversal of provision for loan losses	866	2,977	1,302	2,624	
Noninterest income	11,642	8,589	33,902	24,761	
Noninterest expense	(31,439)	(25,380)	(96,157)	(73,813)	
Provision for income taxes (FTE)	(8,667)	(6,070)	(22,098)	(14,799)	
Net income	\$ 12,694	\$ 8,234	\$ 32,396	\$ 20,458	

### **Net Interest Income**

The Company s primary source of revenue is net interest income, or the difference between interest income on interest-earning assets and interest expense on interest-bearing liabilities. Following is a summary of the components of net interest income for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Three months ended		Nine mont	h ended
	Septemb	per 30,	Septemb	er 30,
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Interest income	\$41,332	\$ 29,131	\$ 118,924	\$84,708
Interest expense	(1,339)	(1,082)	(4,067)	(3,244)
FTE adjustment	299	69	590	221
Net interest income (FTE)	\$40,292	\$28,118	\$ 115,447	\$81,685
Net interest margin (FTE)	4.46%	4.39%	4.30%	4.26%
Purchased loan discount accretion	\$ 3,125	\$ 1,514	\$ 7,789	\$ 4,584
Effect of purchased loan discount accretion on				
average loan yield	0.51%	0.34%	0.44%	0.35%
	0.35%	0.24%	0.29%	0.24%

Effect of purchased loan discount accretion on net interest margin (FTE)

Net interest income (FTE) during the three months ended September 30, 2015 increased \$12,174,000 (43.3%) from the same period in 2014 to \$40,292,000. The increase in net interest income (FTE) was due primarily to a \$675,644,000 (38.6%) increase in the average balance of loans to \$2,427,670,000, and a \$599,741,000 (121%) increase in the average balance of investments to \$1,093,845,000 that were partially offset by a 13 basis point decrease in the average yield on loans from 5.70% during the three months ended September 30, 2014 to 5.57% during the three months ended September 30, 2015, and a 42 basis point decrease in the average yield on investments from 3.24% during the three months ended September 30, 2014 to 2.82% during the three months ended September 30, 2015. The \$675,644,000 increase in average loan balances from the year ago quarter was primarily due to the addition of \$499,327,000 of loans through the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014, and moderate to strong organic loan growth during the quarter and nine months ended September 30, 2015. The \$599,741,000 increase in average investment balances from the year-ago quarter was primarily due to the use of cash at the Federal Reserve and other banks to purchase investments and the addition of \$212,616,000 of investments through the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014. The 13 basis point decrease in average loan yields is due primarily to declines in market yields on new and renewed loans compared to yields on repricing, maturing, and paid off loans. The decrease in average investment yields is due primarily to declines in market yields on new investments compared to yields on existing investments. The increases in average loan and investment balances added \$9,628,000 and \$4,974,000, respectively, to net interest income (FTE) while the decreases in average loan and investment yields reduced net interest income (FTE) by \$794,000 and \$1,261,000, respectively, when compared to the year-ago quarter. Included in interest income during the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$3,125,000 of discount accretion from purchased loans compared to \$1,514,000 of discount accretion from purchased loans during the three months ended September 30, 2014. The discount accretion of \$3,125,000 and \$1,514,000 added 51 and 34 basis points, respectively, to the average yield on loans during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Included in the \$3,125,000 of discount accretion during the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$900,000 from two purchased credit impaired loans that were paid off in full, with respect to principal and interest, during the quarter. In addition to the \$900,000 of discount that was accreted to interest income was \$84,000 of interest payments associated with these two loans that was previously applied to principal, and was recovered and included in interest income during the three months ended September 30, 2015. The average quarterly discount accretion for the four quarters prior to the quarter ended September 30, 2015 was \$2,008,000. For more information related to loan interest income, including loan purchase discount accretion, see the Summary of Average Balances, Yields/Rates and Interest Differential and Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements at Part I, Item 1 of this report.

50

Net interest income (FTE) during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 increased \$33,762,000 (41.3%) from the same period in 2014 to \$115,447,000. The increase in net interest income (FTE) was due primarily to a \$643,457,000 (37.6%) increase in the average balance of loans to \$2,356,114,000, and a \$536,328,000 (119%) increase in the average balance of investments to \$1,028,980,000 that were partially offset by a 20 basis point decrease in the average yield on loans from 5.69% during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 to 5.49% during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and a 29 basis point decrease in the average yield on investments from 3.14% during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 to 2.85% during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The \$643,457,000 increase in average loan balances from the year ago period was primarily due to the addition of \$499,327,000 of loans through the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014, and moderate to strong loan demand during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The \$536,328,000 increase in average investment balances from the year-ago period was primarily due to the use of cash at the Federal Reserve and other banks to purchase investments and the addition of \$212,616,000 of investments through the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014. The decrease in average loan yields is due primarily to declines in market yields on new and renewed loans compared to yields on repricing, maturing, and paid off loans. The decrease in average investment yields is due primarily to declines in market yields on new investments compared to yields on existing investments. The increases in average loan and investment balances added \$27,460,000 and \$12,389,000, respectively, to net interest income (FTE) while the decreases in average loan and investment yields reduced net interest income (FTE) by \$3,613,000 and \$2,316,000, respectively, when compared to the year-ago quarter. Included in interest income during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was a special cash dividend of \$626,000 from the Company s investment in Federal Home Loan Bank stock, and \$7,789,000 of discount accretion from purchased loans compared to \$4,584,000 of discount accretion from purchased loans during the nine months ended September 30, 2014. For more information related to loan interest income, including loan purchase discount accretion, see the Summary of Average Balances, Yields/Rates and Interest Differential and Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements at Part I, Item 1 of this report.

### Summary of Average Balances, Yields/Rates and Interest Differential

The following table presents, for the periods indicated, information regarding the Company's consolidated average assets, liabilities and shareholders equity, the amounts of interest income from average interest-earning assets and resulting yields, and the amount of interest expense paid on interest-bearing liabilities. Average loan balances include nonperforming loans. Interest income includes proceeds from loans on nonaccrual loans only to the extent cash payments have been received and applied to interest income. Yields on securities and certain loans have been adjusted upward to reflect the effect of income thereon exempt from federal income taxation at the current statutory tax rate (dollars in thousands).

	For the three months ended					
	Septen	nber 30, 201	15	September 30, 2014		
		Interest	Rates		Interest	Rates
	Average	Income/	Earned	Average	Income/	Earned
	Balance	Expense	/Paid	Balance	Expense	/Paid
Assets:						
Loans	\$ 2,427,670	\$ 33,814	5.57%	\$1,752,026	\$ 24,980	5.70%
Investment securities - taxable	1,028,931	6,923	2.69%	478,223	3,823	3.20%
Investment securities - nontaxable	64,914	797	4.91%	15,881	184	4.63%
Cash at Federal Reserve and other banks	95,397	97	0.41%	315,267	213	0.27%
Total interest-earning assets	3,616,912	41,631	4.60%	2,561,397	29,200	4.56%

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Other assets	336,380			210,575		
Total assets	\$ 3,953,292			\$ 2,771,972		
Liabilities and shareholders equity:						
Interest-bearing demand deposits	\$ 813,581	117	0.06%	\$ 556,406	111	0.08%
Savings deposits	1,178,684	368	0.12%	870,615	273	0.13%
Time deposits	324,427	353	0.44%	256,155	388	0.61%
Other borrowings	6,995	1	0.05%	6,829		0.05%
Junior subordinated debt	56,394	500	3.55%	41,238	310	3.01%
Total interest-bearing liabilities	2,380,081	1,339	0.23%	1,731,243	1,082	0.25%
Noninterest-bearing deposits	1,073,537			741,792		
Other liabilities	60,314			33,089		
Shareholders equity	439,360			265,848		
Total liabilities and shareholders equity	\$3,953,292			\$2,771,972		
Net interest spread <sup>(1)</sup>			4.37%			4.31%
Net interest income and interest margin <sup>(2)</sup>		\$40,292	4.46%		\$ 28,118	4.39%

<sup>(1)</sup> Net interest spread represents the average yield earned on interest-earning assets minus the average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net interest margin is computed by calculating the difference between interest income and interest expense, divided by the average balance of interest-earning assets.

# Summary of Average Balances, Yields/Rates and Interest Differential (continued)

The following table presents, for the periods indicated, information regarding the Company's consolidated average assets, liabilities and shareholders equity, the amounts of interest income from average interest-earning assets and resulting yields, and the amount of interest expense paid on interest-bearing liabilities. Average loan balances include nonperforming loans. Interest income includes proceeds from loans on nonaccrual loans only to the extent cash payments have been received and applied to interest income. Yields on securities and certain loans have been adjusted upward to reflect the effect of income thereon exempt from federal income taxation at the current statutory tax rate (dollars in thousands).

	For the nine months ended						
	Septer	mber 30, 201		September 30, 2014			
		Interest	Rates		Interest	Rates	
	Average	Income/	Earned	Average	Income/	Earned	
	Balance	Expense	/Paid	Balance	Expense	/Paid	
Assets:							
Loans	\$ 2,356,114	96,998	3.49%	\$ 1,712,657	\$73,151	5.69%	
Investment securities - taxable	985,607	20,438	2.76%	449,279	10,393	3.08%	
Investment securities - nontaxable	43,373	1,573	4.84%	16,530	589	4.75%	
Cash at Federal Reserve and other banks	194,426	505	0.35%	379,422	796	0.28%	
Total interest-earning assets	3,579,520	119,514	4.45%	2,557,888	84,929	4.43%	
Other assets	334,021			191,361			
Total assets	\$3,913,541			\$ 2,749,249			
Liabilities and shareholders equity:							
Interest-bearing demand deposits	\$ 800,984	358	0.06%	\$ 551,287	347	0.08%	
Savings deposits	1,167,039	1,087	0.12%	854,913	793	0.12%	
Time deposits	338,010	1,146	0.45%	268,424	1,182	0.59%	
Other borrowings	8,161	3	0.05%	6,504	2	0.05%	
Junior subordinated debt	56,345	1,473	3.49%	41,238	920	2.97%	
	,	•		,			
Total interest-bearing liabilities	2,370,539	4,067	0.23%	1,722,366	3,244	0.25%	
Noninterest-bearing deposits	1,056,942			732,154			
Other liabilities	54,463			34,183			
Shareholders equity	431,597			260,546			
1 2	,			,			
Total liabilities and shareholders equity	\$3,913,541			\$ 2,749,249			
Net interest spread <sup>(1)</sup>			4.22%			4.18%	
Net interest income and interest margin <sup>(2)</sup>		\$ 115,447	4.30%		\$ 81,685	4.26%	

- (1) Net interest spread represents the average yield earned on interest-earning assets minus the average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities.
- (2) Net interest margin is computed by calculating the difference between interest income and interest expense, divided by the average balance of interest-earning assets.

# Summary of Changes in Interest Income and Expense due to Changes in Average Asset and Liability Balances and Yields Earned and Rates Paid

The following table sets forth a summary of the changes in interest income and interest expense from changes in average asset and liability balances (volume) and changes in average interest rates for the periods indicated. Changes not solely attributable to volume or rates have been allocated in proportion to the respective volume and rate components (in thousands).

Three months ended September 30, 2015
compared with three months
ended September 30, 2014

	ended September 30, 2014					4
	V	Volume		Rate		Total
Increase (decrease) in interest income:						
Loans	\$	9,628	\$	(794)	\$	8,834
Investment securities		4,974	(	(1,261)		3,713
Cash at Federal Reserve and other banks		(148)		32		(116)
Total interest-earning assets		14,454	(	(2,023)		12,431
Increase (decrease) in interest expense:						
Interest-bearing demand deposits		51		(45)		6
Savings deposits		100		(5)		95
Time deposits		104		(139)		(35)
Other borrowings				1		1
Junior subordinated debt		114		76		190
Total interest-bearing liabilities		369		(112)		257
Increase (decrease) in Net Interest Income	\$	14,085	\$ (	(1,911)	\$	12,174

Summary of Changes in Interest Income and Expense due to Changes in Average Asset and Liability Balances and Yields Earned and Rates Paid (continued)

The following table sets forth a summary of the changes in interest income and interest expense from changes in average asset and liability balances (volume) and changes in average interest rates for the periods indicated. Changes not solely attributable to volume or rates have been allocated in proportion to the respective volume and rate components (in thousands).

Nine months ended Sentember 30, 2015

Nine months ended September 30, 2013				
compared with nine months				
ended September 30, 2014				
Volume	Total			
\$ 27,460	\$ (3,613)	\$ 23,847		
13,345	(2,316)	11,029		
(388)	97	(291)		
40,417	(5,832)	34,585		
150	(139)	11		
281	13	294		
308	(344)	(36)		
	1	1		
337	216	553		
1,076	(253)	823		
\$ 39,341	\$ (5,579)	\$ 33,762		
	comparended Volume  \$ 27,460 13,345 (388) 40,417  150 281 308  337 1,076	compared with nine rended September 30, Volume Rate  \$ 27,460 \$ (3,613)		

### **Provision for Loan Losses**

The provision for loan losses during any period is the sum of the allowance for loan losses required at the end of the period and any loan charge offs during the period, less the allowance for loan losses required at the beginning of the period, and less any loan recoveries during the period. See the Tables labeled *Allowance for loan losses three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014* at Note 5 in Item 1 of Part I of this report for the components that make up the provision for loan losses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

The Company recorded a reversal of provision for loan losses of \$866,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 compared to a reversal of provision for loan losses of \$2,977,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2014. The reversal of provision for loan losses during the three months ended September 30, 2015 was due to net recoveries of \$1,929,000 that were partially offset by a \$1,063,000 increase in the required allowance for loan losses from \$35,455,000 at June 30, 2015 to \$36,518,000 at September 30, 2015. The \$1,929,000 of net recoveries during the three months ended September 30, 2015 was primarily due to a recovery of \$1,717,000 related

to one residential construction loan. The increase in the required allowance for loan losses was due primarily to the change in allowance methodology noted below, and a \$75,804,000 increase in loan balances from \$2,393,762,000 at June 30, 2015 to \$2,469,566,000 at September 30, 2015 that were partially offset by the effect of reduced impaired loans, improvements in estimated cash flows and collateral values for the remaining and newly impaired loans, and reductions in historical loss factors that, in part, determine the required loan loss allowance for performing loans in accordance with the Company s allowance for loan losses methodology. During the three months ended September 30, 2015, nonperforming loans decreased \$982,000 (2.5%) to \$38,898,000, and represented a decrease from 1.67% of loans outstanding as of June 30, 2015 to 1.58% of loans outstanding as of September 30, 2015.

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, the Company modified its methodology used to determine the allowance for home equity lines of credit that are about to exit their revolving period, or have recently entered into their amortization period and are now classified as home equity loans. This change in methodology increased the required allowance for such lines and loans by \$859,000, and \$459,000, respectively, and represents the increase in estimated incurred losses in these lines and loans as of September 30, 2015 due to higher required contractual principal and interest payments of such lines and loans.

As shown in the Table labeled Allowance for Loan Losses - three months ended September 30, 2015 at Note 5 in Item 1 of Part I of this report, residential real estate mortgage loans, home equity lines, auto indirect, and residential construction loans experienced a reversal of provision for loan losses during the three months ended September 30, 2015. During the three months ended September 30, 2015, residential construction loans experienced a \$1,523,000 reversal of provision for loan losses primarily due to the recovery of \$1,717,000 on one residential construction loan. Home equity lines experienced a \$1,202,000 reversal of provision for loan losses during the three months ended September 30, 2015 primarily due to a \$2,061,000 reduction in the required allowance due to improved collateral values related to impaired equity lines, and improved loss histories related to equity lines, that were partially offset by the above noted \$859,000 increase in required reserves related to home equity lines that are about to exit their revolving period, and become home equity loans. All other categories of loans experienced a provision for loan losses during the three months ended September 30, 2015. The level of provision, or reversal of provision, for loan losses of each loan category during the three months ended September 30, 2015 was due to the increase or decrease in the required allowance for loan losses as of September 30, 2015 compared to the required allowance for loan losses as of June 30, 2015 plus or minus net charge-offs or net recoveries during the three months ended September 30, 2015. Home equity loans experienced a \$622,000 provision for loan losses during the three months ended September 30, 2015 primarily due to a the above noted \$459,000 increase in required reserves related to home equity lines that recently exited their revolving period, and became amortizing home equity loans. Commercial real estate mortgage loans experienced an \$882,000 provision for loan losses during the three months ended September 30, 2015 primarily due to loan balance growth in this category.

53

All categories of loans except residential real estate mortgage loans, home equity lines, auto indirect loans, and other consumer loans experienced an increase in the required allowance for loan losses during the three months ended September 30, 2015. The increases in required allowance for loan losses for certain loan categories were primarily due to increased loan balances in those categories. The decreases in required allowance for loan losses for certain loan categories were primarily due to reduced impaired loans, improvements in estimated cash flows and collateral values for the remaining and newly impaired loans, and reductions in historical loss factors for those categories that, in part, determine the required loan loss allowance for performing loans in accordance with the Company s allowance for loan losses methodology as described under the heading *Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses* at Note 1 in Item 1 of Part I of this report. These same factors were also present, to some extent, for the loan categories other than residential real estate mortgage loans, home equity lines, auto indirect, and residential construction loans, but were more than offset by the effect of increased loan balances or changes in credit quality within the pass category of these loan categories resulting in net provisions for loan losses in these categories during the three months ended September 30, 2015. For details of the change in nonperforming loans during the three months ended September 30, 2015 see the Tables, and associated narratives, labeled *Changes in nonperforming assets during the three months ended September 30, 2015* under the heading *Asset Quality and Non-Performing Assets* below.

The Company recorded a reversal of provision for loan losses of \$1,302,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to a reversal of provision for loan losses of \$2,624,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2014. As shown in the Table labeled *Allowance for Loan Losses - nine months ended September 30, 2015* at Note 5 in Item 1 of Part I of this report, residential real estate mortgage loans, home equity lines of credit, auto indirect loans, and residential construction loans experienced a reversal of provision for loan losses during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Commercial real estate mortgage loans, home equity loans, other consumer loans, C&I, and commercial construction loans experienced a provision for loan losses during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The level of provision, or reversal of provision, for loan losses of each loan category during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was due to the increase or decrease in the required allowance for loan losses as of September 30, 2015 compared to the required allowance for loan losses as of December 31, 2014 plus or minus net charge-offs or net recoveries during the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

All categories of loans except commercial real estate mortgage loans, home equity loans, C&I loans, and commercial construction loans experienced a decrease in the required allowance for loan losses during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The increases in required allowance for loan losses for certain loan categories were primarily due to increased loan balances in those categories. The decreases in required allowance for loan losses for certain loan categories were primarily due to reduced impaired loans, improvements in estimated cash flows and collateral values for the remaining and newly impaired loans, and reductions in historical loss factors for those categories that, in part, determine the required loan loss allowance for performing loans in accordance with the Company s allowance for loan losses methodology as described under the heading *Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses* at Note 1 in Item 1 of Part I of this report. These same factors were also present, to some extent, for commercial real estate mortgage loans, home equity loans, C&I loans, and commercial construction loans, but were more than offset by the effect of increased loan balances or changes in credit quality within the pass category of these loan categories resulting in net provisions for loan losses in these categories during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. For details of the change in nonperforming loans during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, June 30, 2015 and March 31, 2015 under the heading *Asset Quality and Non-Performing Assets* below.

The provision for loan losses related to originated and PNCI loans is based on management s evaluation of inherent risks in these loan portfolios and a corresponding analysis of the allowance for loan losses. The provision for loan losses related to PCI loan portfolio is based on changes in estimated cash flows expected to be collected on PCI loans. Additional discussion on loan quality, our procedures to measure loan impairment, and the allowance for loan losses is

provided under the heading Asset Quality and Non-Performing Assets below.

Management re-evaluates the loss ratios and other assumptions used in its calculation of the allowance for loan losses for its originated and PNCI loan portfolios on a quarterly basis and makes changes as appropriate based upon, among other things, changes in loss rates experienced, collateral support for underlying loans, changes and trends in the economy, and changes in the loan mix. Management also re-evaluates expected cash flows used in its accounting for its PCI loan portfolio, including any required allowance for loan losses, on a quarterly basis and makes changes as appropriate based upon, among other things, changes in loan repayment experience, changes in loss rates experienced, and collateral support for underlying loans.

### **Noninterest Income**

The following table summarizes the Company s noninterest income for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Three n end Septemb	ed per 30,	Nine months ended September 30,		
	2015	2014	2015	2014	
Service charges on deposit accounts	\$ 3,642	\$ 2,885	\$ 10,879	\$ 8,299	
ATM and interchange fees	3,344	2,329	9,729	6,534	
Other service fees	772	545	2,265	1,598	
Mortgage banking service fees	521	419	1,583	1,260	
Change in value of mortgage servicing rights	(585)	(88)	(570)	(620)	
Total service charges and fees	7,694	6,090	23,886	17,071	
Gain on sale of loans	722	509	2,181	1,487	
Commissions on sale of non-deposit investment products	812	703	2,561	2,317	
Increase in cash value of life insurance	770	490	2,121	1,287	
Change in indemnification asset	(26)	14	(148)	(491)	
Gain (loss) on sale of foreclosed assets	356	385	782	1,853	
Sale of customer checks	129	97	378	296	
Lease brokerage income	161	167	543	385	
Gain (loss) on disposal of fixed assets	(42)	(10)	(125)	60	
Other	1,066	144	1,723	496	
Total other noninterest income	3,948	2,499	10,016	7,690	
Total noninterest income	\$11,642	\$8,589	\$ 33,902	\$ 24,761	
Mortgage loan servicing fees, net of change in fair value of mortgage loan servicing rights  Mortgage banking revenue	\$ (64) \$ 658	\$ 331 \$ 840	\$ 1,013 \$ 3,194	\$ 640 \$ 2,127	

Noninterest income increased \$3,053,000 (35.5%) to \$11,642,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in noninterest income was due primarily to an increase in service charges on deposit accounts of \$757,000 (26.2%) to \$3,642,000, an increase in ATM fees and interchange revenue of \$1,015,000 (43.6%) to \$3,344,000, and an increase in other noninterest income of \$921,000 to \$1,065,000, that were partially offset by a decrease in change in value of mortgage servicing rights (MSRs) of \$497,000 from a negative \$88,000 to a negative \$585,000, compared to the year-ago quarter. Except for the \$921,000 increase in other noninterest income, the increases in the various categories of noninterest income noted in the table above, are primarily the result of the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014. The \$921,000 increase in other noninterest income noted above was primarily due to \$870,000 of recoveries of loans from acquired institutions that were charged off prior to acquisition of those institutions by the Company. As such, these pre-acquisition charge offs were properly not recorded by the Company, and any related recoveries are recorded in other noninterest income by the Company. The \$497,000 decrease in change in value of mortgage servicing rights is

primarily due to the relative level of increase in mortgage rates during the three months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2014, and the negative impact those increases in mortgage rates had on the value of mortgage servicing rights during those periods.

Noninterest income increased \$9,141,000 (36.9%) to \$33,902,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in noninterest income was due primarily to an increase in service charges on deposit accounts of \$2,580,000 (31.1%) to \$10,879,000, an increase in ATM fees and interchange revenue of 3,195,000 (48.9%) to \$9,729,000, and an increase in other noninterest income \$1,227,000 (247%) to \$1,723,000 compared to the year-ago period. These increases and the increases in other categories of noninterest income noted in the table above are primarily the result of the acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014, and the \$870,000 of recoveries of loans from acquired institutions that were charged off prior to acquisition of those institutions by the Company that were recorded in other noninterest income during the three months ended September 30, 2015. Partially offsetting these increases was a decrease of \$1,071,000 in gain on sale of foreclosed assets to \$782,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The decrease in gain on sale of foreclosed assets is due to decreased foreclosed asset sales during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and the uniqueness of individual foreclosed asset sales when compared to the year-ago period.

# **Noninterest Expense**

The following table summarizes the Company s noninterest expense for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Three months ended September 30,		Nine mont Septemb	per 30,
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Base salaries, net of deferred loan origination costs	\$ 11,562	\$ 9,066	\$ 34,808	\$ 26,940
Incentive compensation	1,674	1,265	4,660	3,593
Benefits and other compensation costs	4,297	3,038	13,407	9,456
Total salaries and benefits expense	17,533	13,369	52,875	39,989
Occupancy	2,599	1,971	7,557	5,735
Equipment	1,417	995	4,358	3,091
Data processing and software	1,869	1,577	5,655	4,105
ATM network charges	757	657	2,512	2,010
Telecommunications	658	648	2,329	1,941
Postage	314	179	956	627
Courier service	303	269	804	727
Advertising	926	581	2,736	1,264
Assessments	642	493	1,987	1,495
Operational losses	201	138	474	465
Professional fees	999	903	3,153	2,792
Foreclosed assets expense	105	94	305	403
Provision for foreclosed asset losses	106	98	347	137
Change in reserve for unfunded commitments	(40)	175	(60)	(195)
Intangible amortization	289	53	867	157
Merger expense		625	586	1,268
Other	2,761	2,555	8,716	7,802
Total other noninterest expense	13,906	12,011	43,282	33,824
Total noninterest expense	\$31,439	\$25,380	\$ 96,157	\$73,813
Merger expense:				
Data processing and software		\$ 60	\$ 108	\$ 60
Professional fees		565	120	1,033
Other			358	175
Total merger expense		\$ 625	\$ 586	\$ 1,268
Average full time equivalent staff	934	717	948	725
Noninterest expense to revenue (FTE)	60.5%	63.9%	64.4%	69.3%

Salary and benefit expenses increased \$4,164,000 (31.1%) to \$17,533,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2014. Base salaries, incentive compensation and benefits and other compensation expense increased \$2,496,000 (27.5%), \$409,000 (32.3%), and \$1,259,000 (41.4%), respectively, to \$11,562,000, \$1,674,000 and \$4,297,000, respectively, during the three months ended September 30, 2015. The increases in these categories of salary and benefits expense are primarily due to the Company s acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014. The average number of full-time equivalent staff increased 217 (30.3%) from 717 during the three months ended September 30, 2014 to 934 for the three months ended September 30, 2015.

Salary and benefit expenses increased \$12,886,000 (32.2%) to \$52,875,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Base salaries, incentive compensation and benefits & other compensation expense increased \$7,868,000 (29.2%), 1,067,000 (29.7%), and 3,951,000 (41.8%), respectively, to \$34,808,000, \$4,660,000 and \$13,407,000, respectively, during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The increases in these categories of salary and benefits expense are primarily due to the Company s acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014. The average number of full-time equivalent staff increased 223 (30.8%) from 725 during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 to 948 for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Other noninterest expense increased \$1,895,000 (15.8%) to \$13,906,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in other noninterest expense was primarily due to the Company s acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014. Nonrecurring merger expenses related to the North Valley Bancorp acquisition totaling \$0 and \$625,000 are included in other noninterest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, of which \$0 and \$481,000 were not deductible for income tax purposes, respectively. As of March 31, 2015, the Company had substantially completed all of its previously planned facility consolidations related to the North Valley Bancorp acquisition. Subsequent to March 31, 2015, and following a thorough analysis of profitability and market opportunity, the Company identified five additional branches for closure. Two of those branches were former North Valley Bank branches. As of June 30, 2015 one of the five additional branches slated for closure has been consolidated into another branch and closed. As of August 31, 2015 the four remaining branches were consolidated into other branches and closed.

56

Other noninterest expense increased \$9,458,000 (28.0%) to \$43,282,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in other noninterest expense was primarily due to the Company s acquisition of North Valley Bancorp on October 4, 2014. Nonrecurring merger expenses related to the North Valley Bancorp acquisition totaling \$586,000 and \$1,268,000 are included in other noninterest expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, of which \$0 and \$831,000 were not deductible for income tax purposes, respectively.

### **Income Taxes**

The effective combined Federal and State income tax rate on income was 39.7% and 42.2% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The effective combined Federal and State income tax rate was greater than the Federal statutory tax rate of 35.0% due to State income tax expense of \$2,091,000 and \$1,558,000, respectively, in these periods. Tax-exempt income of \$498,000 and \$115,000, respectively, from investment securities, and \$770,000 and \$489,000, respectively, from increase in cash value of life insurance in these periods helped to reduce the effective combined Federal and State income tax rate from the combined Federal and State statutory income tax rate of approximately 42.0%, Also helping to reduce the effective combined Federal and State income tax rate were tax credit of \$72,000 and \$0 during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Partially offsetting the effect of these tax rate reducing items during the three months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, were nondeductible merger expenses of \$0 and \$534,000, respectively, and other nondeductible expenses of \$226,000 and \$85,000, respectively.

The effective combined Federal and State income tax rate on income was 39.9% and 41.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The effective combined Federal and State income tax rate was greater than the Federal statutory tax rate of 35.0% due to State income tax expense of \$5,524,000 and \$3,792,000, respectively, in these periods. Tax-exempt income of \$983,000 and \$368,000, respectively, from investment securities, and \$2,120,000 and \$1,287,000, respectively, from increase in cash value of life insurance in these periods helped to reduce the effective combined Federal and State income tax rate from the combined Federal and State statutory income tax rate of approximately 42.0%, Also helping to reduce the effective combined Federal and State income tax rate were tax credit of \$115,000 and \$0 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Partially offsetting the effect of these tax rate reducing items during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, were nondeductible merger expenses of \$0 and \$875,000, respectively, and other nondeductible expenses of \$385,000 and \$350,000, respectively.

# **Financial Condition**

### **Investment Securities**

Investment securities available for sale increased \$246,156,000 to \$329,361,000 as of September 30, 2015, compared to December 31, 2014. This increase is attributable to purchases of \$272,124,000, maturities and principal repayments of \$24,371,000, the sale of securities of \$3,000, a decrease in fair value of investments securities available for sale of \$740,000 and amortization of net purchase price premiums of \$854,000.

The following table presents the available for sale investment securities portfolio by major type as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

September 30, 2015

			Decembe	er 31,
			2014	1
	Fair			
(In thousands)	Value	%	Fair Value	%
Securities available for sale:				
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and				
agencies	\$ 274,646	83.4%	\$75,120	90.3%
Obligations of states and political subdivisions	51,696	15.7%	3,175	3.8%
Corporate bonds			1,908	2.3%
Marketable equity securities	3,019	0.9%	3,002	3.6%
Total securities available for sale	\$ 329,361	100.0%	\$83,205	100.0%

Investment securities held to maturity increased \$74,625,000 to \$751,051,000 as of September 30, 2015, compared to December 31, 2014. This increase is attributable to purchases of \$146,100,000, less principal repayments of \$69,771,000, and amortization of net purchase price premiums of \$1,704,000.

The following table presents the held to maturity investment securities portfolio by major type as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

	September 3 Cost	0, 2015	December 3 Cost	31, 2014
(In thousands)	Basis	%	Basis	%
Securities held to maturity:	Dasis	70	Dasis	70
Obligations of U.S. government corporations and				
agencies	\$ 735,519	98.0%	\$ 660,836	97.7%
Obligations of states and political subdivisions	15,532	2.0%	15,590	2.3%
Total securities held to maturity	\$ 751,051	100.0%	\$676,426	100.0%

Additional information about the investment portfolio is provided in Note 3 of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements at Iem 1 of Part I of this report.

# **Restricted Equity Securities**

Restricted equity securities were \$16,956,000 at September 30, 2015 and \$16,956,000 at December 31, 2014. The entire balance of restricted equity securities at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 represent the Bank s investment in the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco (FHLB).

Additional information about the restricted equity securities is provided in Note 1 of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report.

### Loans

The Bank concentrates its lending activities in four principal areas: real estate mortgage loans (residential and commercial loans), consumer loans, commercial loans (including agricultural loans), and real estate construction loans. The interest rates charged for the loans made by the Bank vary with the degree of risk, the size and maturity of the loans, the borrower s relationship with the Bank and prevailing money market rates indicative of the Bank s cost of funds.

The majority of the Bank s loans are direct loans made to individuals, farmers and local businesses. The Bank relies substantially on local promotional activity and personal contacts by bank officers, directors and employees to compete with other financial institutions. The Bank makes loans to borrowers whose applications include a sound purpose, a viable repayment source and a plan of repayment established at inception and generally backed by a secondary source of repayment.

The following table shows the Company s loan balances, including net deferred loan costs, as of the dates indicated:

	Se	ptember 30,	De	ecember 31,
(In thousands)		2015		2014
Real estate mortgage	\$	1,757,082	\$	1,615,359
Consumer		403,081		417,084
Commercial		199,330		174,945
Real estate construction		110,073		75,136
Total loans	\$	2,469,566	\$	2,282,524

At September 30, 2015 loans, including net deferred loan costs, totaled \$2,469,566,000 which was a \$187,042,000 (8.2%) increase over the balances at December 31, 2014. Demand for all categories of loans was moderate to strong during the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

The following table shows the Company s loan balances, including net deferred loan costs, as a percentage of total loans for the periods indicated:

	September 30,	December 31,
	2015	2014
Real estate mortgage	71.1%	70.7%

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Consumer	16.3%	18.3%
Commercial	8.1%	7.7%
Real estate construction	4.5%	3.3%
Total loans	100.0%	100.0%

### **Assets Quality and Nonperforming Assets**

### **Nonperforming Assets**

Loans originated by the Company, i.e., not purchased or acquired in a business combination, are referred to as originated loans. Originated loans are reported at the principal amount outstanding, net of deferred loan fees and costs. Loan origination and commitment fees and certain direct loan origination costs are deferred, and the net amount is amortized as an adjustment of the related loan s yield over the actual life of the loan. Originated loans on which the accrual of interest has been discontinued are designated as nonaccrual loans.

Originated loans are placed in nonaccrual status when reasonable doubt exists as to the full, timely collection of interest or principal, or a loan becomes contractually past due by 90 days or more with respect to interest or principal and is not well secured and in the process of collection. When an originated loan is placed on nonaccrual status, all interest previously accrued but not collected is reversed. Income on such loans is then recognized only to the extent that cash is received and where the future collection of principal is probable. Interest accruals are resumed on such loans only when they are brought fully current with respect to interest and principal and when, in the judgment of Management, the loan is estimated to be fully collectible as to both principal and interest.

An allowance for loan losses for originated loans is established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense. Originated loans and deposit related overdrafts are charged against the allowance for loan losses when Management believes that the collectability of the principal is unlikely or, with respect to consumer installment loans, according to an established delinquency schedule. The allowance is an amount that Management believes will be adequate to absorb probable losses inherent in existing loans and leases, based on evaluations of the collectability, impairment and prior loss experience of loans and leases. The evaluations take into consideration such factors as changes in the nature and size of the portfolio, overall portfolio quality, loan concentrations, specific problem loans, and current economic conditions that may affect the borrower s ability to pay. The Company defines an originated loan as impaired when it is probable the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Impaired originated loans are measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan s original effective interest rate. As a practical expedient, impairment may be measured based on the loan s observable market price or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.

In situations related to originated loans where, for economic or legal reasons related to a borrower s financial difficulties, the Company grants a concession for other than an insignificant period of time to the borrower that the Company would not otherwise consider, the related loan is classified as a troubled debt restructuring (TDR). The Company strives to identify borrowers in financial difficulty early and work with them to modify to more affordable terms before their loan reaches nonaccrual status. These modified terms may include rate reductions, principal forgiveness, payment forbearance and other actions intended to minimize the economic loss and to avoid foreclosure or repossession of the collateral. In cases where the Company grants the borrower new terms that result in the loan being classified as a TDR, the Company measures any impairment on the restructuring as noted above for impaired loans. TDR loans are classified as impaired until they are fully paid off or charged off. Loans that are in nonaccrual status at the time they become TDR loans, remain in nonaccrual status until the borrower demonstrates a sustained period of performance which the Company generally believes to be six consecutive months of payments, or equivalent. Otherwise, TDR loans are subject to the same nonaccrual and charge-off policies as noted above with respect to their restructured principal balance.

Credit risk is inherent in the business of lending. As a result, the Company maintains an allowance for loan losses to absorb losses inherent in the Company s originated loan portfolio. This is maintained through periodic charges to earnings. These charges are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income as provision for loan losses. All specifically identifiable and quantifiable losses are immediately charged off against the allowance. However, for a variety of reasons, not all losses are immediately known to the Company and, of those that are known, the full extent of the loss may not be quantifiable at that point in time. The balance of the Company s allowance for originated loan losses is meant to be an estimate of these unknown but probable losses inherent in the portfolio.

The Company formally assesses the adequacy of the allowance for originated loan losses on a quarterly basis. Determination of the adequacy is based on ongoing assessments of the probable risk in the outstanding originated loan portfolio, and to a lesser extent the Company's originated loan commitments. These assessments include the periodic re-grading of credits based on changes in their individual credit characteristics including delinquency, seasoning, recent financial performance of the borrower, economic factors, changes in the interest rate environment, growth of the portfolio as a whole or by segment, and other factors as warranted. Loans are initially graded when originated. They are re-graded as they are renewed, when there is a new loan to the same borrower, when identified facts demonstrate heightened risk of nonpayment, or if they become delinquent. Re-grading of larger problem loans occurs at least quarterly. Confirmation of the quality of the grading process is obtained by independent credit reviews conducted by consultants specifically hired for this purpose and by various bank regulatory agencies.

The Company s method for assessing the appropriateness of the allowance for originated loan losses includes specific allowances for impaired originated loans and leases, formula allowance factors for pools of credits, and allowances for changing environmental factors (e.g., interest rates, growth, economic conditions, etc.). Allowance factors for loan pools were based on historical loss experience by product type and prior risk rating.

During the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company modified its methodology used to determine the allowance for changing environmental factors by adding a new environmental factor based on the California Home Affordability Index ( CHAI ). The CHAI measures the percentage of households in California that can afford to purchase the median priced home in California based on current home prices and mortgage interest rates. The use of the CHAI environmental factor consists of comparing the current CHAI to its historical baseline, and allows management to consider the adverse impact that a lower than historical CHAI may have on general economic activity and the performance of our borrowers. Based on an analysis of historical data, management believes this environmental factor gives a better estimate of current economic activity compared to other environmental factors that may lag current economic activity to some extent. This change in methodology resulted in no change to the allowance for loan losses as of March 31, 2014 compared to what it would have been without this change in methodology.

During the three months ended June 30, 2014, the Company refined the method it uses to evaluate historical losses for the purpose of estimating the pool allowance for unimpaired loans. In the third quarter of 2010, the Company moved from a six point grading system (Grades A-F) to a nine point risk rating system (Risk Ratings 1-9), primarily to allow for more distinction within the Pass risk rating. Initially, there was not sufficient loss experience within the nine point scale to complete a migration analysis for all nine risk ratings, all loans risk rated Pass or 2-5 were grouped together, a loss rate was calculated for that group, and that loss rate was established as the loss rate for risk rating 4. The reserve ratios for risk ratings 2, 3 and 5 were then interpolated from that figure. As of June 30, 2014, the Company was able to compile twelve quarters of historical loss information for all risk ratings and use that information to calculate the loss rates for each of the nine risk ratings without interpolation. This refinement led to an increase of \$1,438,000 in the reserve requirement for unimpaired loans, driven primarily by home equity lines of credit with a risk rating of 5 or Pass-Watch.

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, the Company modified its methodology used to determine the allowance for home equity lines of credit that are about to exit their revolving period, or have recently entered into their amortization period and are now classified as home equity loans. This change in methodology increased the required allowance for such lines and loans by \$859,000, and \$459,000, respectively, and represents the increase in estimated incurred losses in these lines and loans as of September 30, 2015 due to higher required contractual principal and interest payments of such lines and loans.

Loans purchased or acquired in a business combination are referred to as acquired loans. Acquired loans are valued as of acquisition date in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification (FASB ASC) Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. Loans acquired with evidence of credit deterioration since origination for which it is probable that all contractually required payments will not be collected are referred to as purchased credit impaired (PCI) loans. PCI loans are accounted for under FASB ASC Topic 310-30, *Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality*. Under FASB ASC Topic 805 and FASB ASC Topic 310-30,

59

PCI loans are recorded at fair value at acquisition date, factoring in credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the loan. Accordingly, an allowance for loan losses is not carried over or recorded as of the acquisition date. Fair value is defined as the present value of the future estimated principal and interest payments of the loan, with the discount rate used in the present value calculation representing the estimated effective yield of the loan. Default rates, loss severity, and prepayment speed assumptions are periodically reassessed and our estimate of future payments is adjusted accordingly. The difference between contractual future payments and estimated future payments is referred to as the nonaccretable difference. The difference between estimated future payments and the present value of the estimated future payments is referred to as the accretable yield. The accretable yield represents the amount that is expected to be recorded as interest income over the remaining life of the loan. If after acquisition, the Company determines that the estimated future cash flows of a PCI loan are expected to be more than the originally estimated, an increase in the discount rate (effective yield) would be made such that the newly increased accretable yield would be recognized, on a level yield basis, over the remaining estimated life of the loan. If, after acquisition, the Company determines that the estimated future cash flows of a PCI loan are expected to be less than the previously estimated, the discount rate would first be reduced until the present value of the reduced cash flow estimate equals the previous present value however, the discount rate may not be lowered below its original level at acquisition. If the discount rate has been lowered to its original level and the present value has not been sufficiently lowered, an allowance for loan loss would be established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense to decrease the present value to the required level. If the estimated cash flows improve after an allowance has been established for a loan, the allowance may be partially or fully reversed depending on the improvement in the estimated cash flows. Only after the allowance has been fully reversed may the discount rate be increased. PCI loans are put on nonaccrual status when cash flows cannot be reasonably estimated. PCI loans on nonaccrual status are accounted for using the cost recovery method or cash basis method of income recognition. PCI loans are charged off when evidence suggests cash flows are not recoverable. Foreclosed assets from PCI loans are recorded in foreclosed assets at fair value with the fair value at time of foreclosure representing cash flow from the loan. ASC 310-30 allows PCI loans with similar risk characteristics and acquisition time frame to be pooled and have their cash flows aggregated as if they were one loan. The Company elected to use the pooled method of ASC 310-30 for PCI other loans in the acquisition of certain assets and liabilities of Granite and Citizens.

Acquired loans that are not PCI loans are referred to as purchased not credit impaired (PNCI) loans. PNCI loans are accounted for under FASB ASC Topic 310-20, *Receivables Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs*, in which interest income is accrued on a level-yield basis for performing loans. For income recognition purposes, this method assumes that all contractual cash flows will be collected, and no allowance for loan losses is established at the time of acquisition. Post-acquisition date, an allowance for loan losses may need to be established for acquired loans through a provision charged to earnings for credit losses incurred subsequent to acquisition. Under ASC 310-20, the loss would be measured based on the probable shortfall in relation to the contractual note requirements, consistent with our allowance for loan loss policy for similar loans.

When referring to PNCI and PCI loans we use the terms nonaccretable difference, accretable yield, or purchase discount. Nonaccretable difference is the difference between undiscounted contractual cash flows due and undiscounted cash flows we expect to collect, or put another way, it is the undiscounted contractual cash flows we do not expect to collect. Accretable yield is the difference between undiscounted cash flows we expect to collect and the value at which we have recorded the loan on our financial statements. On the date of acquisition, all purchased loans are recorded on our consolidated financial statements at estimated fair value. Purchase discount is the difference between the estimated fair value of loans on the date of acquisition and the principal amount owed by the borrower, net of charge offs, on the date of acquisition. We may also refer to discounts to principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs is the difference between principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs, and loans as recorded on our financial statements. Discounts to principal balance of loans owed, net of charge-offs arise from purchase discounts, and equal the purchase discount on the

acquisition date.

Loans are also categorized as covered or noncovered. Covered loans refer to loans covered by a FDIC loss sharing agreement. Noncovered loans refer to loans not covered by a FDIC loss sharing agreement.

Originated loans and PNCI loans are reviewed on an individual basis for reclassification to nonaccrual status when any one of the following occurs: the loan becomes 90 days past due as to interest or principal, the full and timely collection of additional interest or principal becomes uncertain, the loan is classified as doubtful by internal credit review or bank regulatory agencies, a portion of the principal balance has been charged off, or the Company takes possession of the collateral. Loans that are placed on nonaccrual even though the borrowers continue to repay the loans as scheduled are classified as performing nonaccrual and are included in total nonperforming loans. The reclassification of loans as nonaccrual does not necessarily reflect Management s judgment as to whether they are collectible.

Interest income on originated nonaccrual loans that would have been recognized during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, if all such loans had been current in accordance with their original terms, totaled \$488,000 and \$634,000, respectively. Interest income actually recognized on these originated loans during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$20,000 and \$26,000, respectively. Interest income on PNCI nonaccrual loans that would have been recognized during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, if all such loans had been current in accordance with their original terms, totaled \$58,000 and \$65,000. Interest income actually recognized on these PNCI loans during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$(4,000) and \$4,000.

Interest income on originated nonaccrual loans that would have been recognized during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, if all such loans had been current in accordance with their original terms, totaled \$1,452,000 and \$2,092,000, respectively. Interest income actually recognized on these originated loans during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$79,000 and \$26,000, respectively. Interest income on PNCI nonaccrual loans that would have been recognized during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, if all such loans had been current in accordance with their original terms, totaled \$282,000 and \$183,000. Interest income actually recognized on these PNCI loans during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$81,000 and \$3,000.

The Company s policy is to place originated loans and PNCI loans 90 days or more past due on nonaccrual status. In some instances when an originated loan is 90 days past due Management does not place it on nonaccrual status because the loan is well secured and in the process of

60

collection. A loan is considered to be in the process of collection if, based on a probable specific event, it is expected that the loan will be repaid or brought current. Generally, this collection period would not exceed 30 days. Loans where the collateral has been repossessed are classified as foreclosed assets. Management considers both the adequacy of the collateral and the other resources of the borrower in determining the steps to be taken to collect nonaccrual loans. Alternatives that are considered are foreclosure, collecting on guarantees, restructuring the loan or collection lawsuits.

The following table sets forth the amount of the Bank s nonperforming assets as of the dates indicated. For purposes of the following table, PCI other loans that are 90 days past due and still accruing are not considered nonperforming loans. Performing nonaccrual loans are loans that may be current for both principal and interest payments, or are less than 90 days past due, but for which payment in full of both principal and interest is not expected, and are not well secured and in the process of collection:

(In thousands)	•	ember 30, 2015	ember 31, 2014
Performing nonaccrual loans	\$	32,548	\$ 45,072
Nonperforming nonaccrual loans		6,107	2,517
Total nonaccrual loans		38,655	47,589
Originated and PNCI loans 90 days past due and still accruing		243	
Total nonperforming loans		38,898	47,589
Noncovered foreclosed assets		5,285	4,449
Covered foreclosed assets			445
Total nonperforming assets	\$	44,183	\$ 52,483
U.S. government, including its agencies and its government-sponsored agencies, guaranteed			
portion of nonperforming loans	\$	29	\$ 123
Indemnified portion of covered foreclosed assets			\$ 356
Nonperforming assets to total assets		1.10%	1.88%
Nonperforming loans to total loans		1.58%	2.08%
Allowance for loan losses to nonperforming loans		94%	77%
Allowance for loan losses, unamortized loan fees, and discounts to loan principal balances owed		2.84%	3.31%

The following table sets forth the amount of the Bank s nonperforming assets as of the dates indicated. For purposes of the following table, PCI other loans that are 90 days past due and still accruing are not considered nonperforming loans. Performing nonaccrual loans are loans that may be current for both principal and interest payments, or are less than 90 days past due, but for which payment in full of both principal and interest is not expected, and are not well secured and in the process of collection:

				Septen	nber 30, 201	.5			
(dollars in thousands)	Origin	ated	<b>PNCI</b>	PCI -	cash basis	PC	I - other	T	otal
Performing nonaccrual loans	\$ 18,8	303	\$4,138	\$	5,315	\$	4,292	\$ 32	2,548
Nonperforming nonaccrual loans	5,0	006	1,042		24		35	(	5,107
Total nonaccrual loans	23,8	309	5,180		5,339		4,327	38	3,655
Originated and PNCI loans 90 days past due									
and still accruing	2	243							243
Total nonperforming loans	24,0	)52	5,180		5,339		4,327	38	8,898
Noncovered foreclosed assets	3,9	981					1,304	4	5,285
Covered foreclosed assets									
Total nonperforming assets	\$ 28,0	)33	\$5,180	\$	5,339	\$	5,631	\$ 44	4,183
1 0					ŕ		,		•
U.S. government, including its agencies and									
its government-sponsored agencies,									
guaranteed portion of nonperforming loans	\$	29						\$	29
Indemnified portion of covered foreclosed assets									
Nonperforming assets to total assets	0	.70%	0.13%		0.13%		0.14%		1.10%
Nonperforming loans to total loans	1	.26%	1.00%		100.00%		10.93%		1.58%
Allowance for loan losses to nonperforming									
loans	1	126%	45%		6%		82%		94%
Allowance for loan losses, unamortized loan									
fees, and discounts to loan principal balances									
owed	1	.91%	3.15%		62.04%		20.72%		2.84%

61

The following table sets forth the amount of the Bank s nonperforming assets as of the dates indicated. For purposes of the following table, PCI other loans that are 90 days past due and still accruing are not considered nonperforming loans. Performing nonaccrual loans are loans that may be current for both principal and interest payments, or are less than 90 days past due, but for which payment in full of both principal and interest is not expected, and are not well secured and in the process of collection:

	December 31, 2014									
(dollars in thousands)	Orig	ginated	PNCI	PCI -	cash basis	PC	I - other	Т	otal	
Performing nonaccrual loans	\$3	0,449	\$1,233	\$	5,587	\$	7,803	\$4	5,072	
Nonperforming nonaccrual loans		2,080	413		24				2,517	
Total nonaccrual loans	3	2,529	1,646		5,611		7,803	4	7,589	
Originated and PNCI loans 90 days past due and still accruing										
Total nonperforming loans	3	2,529	1,646		5,611		7,803	4	7,589	
Noncovered foreclosed assets		3,316					1,133		4,449	
Covered foreclosed assets							445		445	
Total nonperforming assets	\$3	5,845	\$ 1,646	\$	5,611	\$	9,381	\$ 5	52,483	
U.S. government, including its agencies and its government-sponsored agencies,										
guaranteed portion of nonperforming loans	\$	123						\$	123	
Indemnified portion of covered foreclosed	Ψ	123						Ψ	123	
assets						\$	356	\$	356	
Nonperforming assets to total assets		1.28%	0.06%	)	0.20%	Ψ	0.34%	Ψ	1.88%	
Nonperforming loans to total loans		2.02%	0.27%		99.98%		16.50%		2.08%	
Allowance for loan losses to nonperforming		2.02 / 0	0.27 70		,,,,,,,,,,		10.007		2.0070	
loans		92%	200%	)	6%		39%		77%	
Allowance for loan losses, unamortized loan fees, and discounts to loan principal balances owed		2.14%	3.30%		64.45%		21.09%		3.31%	
UWCU		4.1470	5.50%	,	04.43%		41.09%		3.31%	

	Ва	alance			Pay-c	lowns								
		at		Advances/	/Sa	ales		,	Tran	sfers to			Ba	lance at
	Septe	mber 30,	New	Capitalized	l		Charg	ge-offs/	Fore	eclosed	Cat	egory	Jı	ine 30,
(In thousands):	2	2015	NPA	Costs	/Upg	rades	Write	-downs	A	ssets	Ch	anges		2015
Real estate mortgage:														
Residential	\$	4,934	\$ 160		\$	(129)	\$	(15)	\$	(107)	\$	103	\$	4,922
Commercial		22,788	1,281		(1	,478)				(497)				23,482
Consumer														

Changes in nonperforming assets during the three months ended September 30, 2015

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

Home equity lines	9,382	729	\$ 7	(264)	(199)	(117)	(235)	9,461
Home equity loans	1,409		60	(41)	(73)	(110)	132	1,441
Auto indirect								
Other consumer	74	85		(14)	(194)			197
Commercial (C&I)	187	15		(18)	(52)			242
Construction:								
Residential	44	1,707		(3)		(1,707)		47
Commercial	80			(8)				88
Total nonperforming								
loans	38,898	3,977	67	(1,955)	(533)	(2,538)		39,880
Foreclosed assets	5,285		11	(2,551)	(106)	2,538		5,393
Total nonperforming								
assets	\$ 44,183	\$3,977	\$ 78	\$ (4,506)	\$ (639)			\$ 45,273

Nonperforming assets decreased during the third quarter of 2015 by \$1,090,000 (2.41%) to \$44,183,000 at September 30, 2015 compared to 45,273,000 at June 30, 2015. The decrease in nonperforming assets during the third quarter of 2015 was primarily the result of new nonperforming loans of \$3,977,000, advances on existing nonperforming loans of \$78,000, less pay-downs, sales or upgrades of nonperforming loans to performing status totaling \$1,955,000, less dispositions of foreclosed assets totaling \$2,551,000, less loan charge-offs of \$533,000, and less write-downs of foreclosed assets of \$106,000.

The \$3,977,000 in new nonperforming loans during the third quarter of 2015 was comprised of increases of \$160,000 on six residential real estate loans, \$1,281,000 on nine commercial real estate loans, \$729,000 on 18 home equity lines and loans, \$85,000 on 17 consumer loans, \$15,000 on two C&I loans, and \$1,707,000 on two residential construction loans.

The \$1,281,000 in new nonperforming commercial real estate loans was primarily comprised of one loan in the amount of \$253,000 secured by a commercial warehouse in northern California, and one loan in the amount of \$485,000 secured by an event facility in central California. Related charge-offs are discussed below.

The \$1,707,000 in new residential construction loans was primarily comprised of one loan in the amount of \$1,561,000 secured by development land in central California.

62

The \$1,955,000 in pay-downs, sales or upgrades of loans in the third quarter of 2015 was comprised of decreases of \$129,000 on 39 residential real estate loans, \$1,478,000 on 46 commercial real estate loans, \$305,000 on 121 home equity lines and loans, \$14,000 on 18 consumer loans, \$18,000 on 10 C&I loans, \$3,000 on two residential construction loans and \$8,000 on two commercial construction loans.

### Loan charge-offs during the three months ended September 30, 2015

In the third quarter of 2015, the Company recorded \$533,000 in loan charge-offs and \$154,000 in deposit overdraft charge-offs less \$2,252,000 in loan recoveries and \$94,000 in deposit overdraft recoveries resulting in \$1,659,000 of net recoveries. Primary causes of the loan charges taken in the third quarter of 2015 were gross charge-offs of \$15,000 on two residential real estate loans, \$272,000 on nine home equity lines and loans, \$194,000 on 19 other consumer loans, and \$52,000 on a single C&I loan. During the third quarter of 2015, there were no individual charges greater than \$250,000.

### Changes in nonperforming assets during the three months ended June 30, 2015

				Pay-downs					
	Balance at		Advances/	/Sales		T	ransfers to	0	Balance at
	June 30,	New	Capitalized		Chai	ge-offs#	Foreclosed	Category	March 31,
(In thousands):	2015	NPA	Costs	/Upgrades '	Writ	e-downs	Assets	Changes	2015
Real estate mortgage:								_	
Residential	\$ 4,922	\$ 78		\$ (179)	\$	(128)	\$ (82)		\$ 5,233
Commercial	23,482	3,991		(8,686)					28,177
Consumer									
Home equity lines	9,461	465	11	(490)		(84)	(227)		9,786
Home equity loans	1,441	275	1	(59)		(117)	(22)		1,363
Auto indirect		1		(11)		(4)			14
Other consumer	197	96				(34)			135
Commercial (C&I)	242	64		(1,859)		(5)			2,042
Construction:									
Residential	47	8		(2,259)			(75)		2,373
Commercial	88			(6)					94
Total nonperforming loans	39,880	4,978	12	(13,549)		(372)	(406)		49,217
Noncovered foreclosed									
assets	5,393		195	(925)		(175)	406	445	5,447
Covered foreclosed assets								(445)	445
Total nonperforming assets	\$ 45,273	\$4,978	\$ 207	\$ (14,474)	\$	(547)			\$ 55,109

Nonperforming assets decreased during the second quarter of 2015 by \$9,836,000 (17.9%) to \$45,273,000 at June 30, 2015 compared to \$55,109,000 at March 31, 2015. The decrease in nonperforming assets during the second quarter of 2015 was primarily the result of new nonperforming loans of \$4,978,000, advances on existing nonperforming loans and capitalized costs on foreclosed assets of \$207,000, less pay-downs, sales or upgrades of nonperforming loans to performing status totaling \$13,549,000, less dispositions of foreclosed assets totaling \$925,000, less loan charge-offs of \$372,000, and less write-downs of foreclosed assets of \$175,000.

The \$4,978,000 in new nonperforming loans during the second quarter of 2015 was comprised of increases of \$78,000 on three residential real estate loans, \$3,991,000 on eight commercial real estate loans, \$740,000 on 12 home equity lines and loans, \$1,000 on two indirect auto loans, \$96,000 on 15 consumer loans, \$64,000 on three C&I loans, and \$8,000 on a single residential real estate loan.

The \$3,991,000 in new nonperforming commercial real estate loans was primarily made up of one loan in the amount of \$2,038,000 secured by a commercial retail property in central California, one loan in the amount of \$836,000 secured by a multi-family property in northern California, three loans totaling \$588,000 secured by a commercial warehouse in central California, and one loan in the amount of \$466,000 secured by a single family residence in central California. Related charge-offs are discussed below.

The \$13,549,000 in pay-downs, sales or upgrades of loans in the second quarter of 2015 was comprised of decreases of \$179,000 on 37 residential real estate loans, \$8,686,000 on 44 commercial real estate loans, \$549,000 on 135 home equity lines and loans, \$11,000 on eight auto indirect loans, \$1,859,000 on 11 C&I loans, \$2,259,000 on three residential construction loans and \$6,000 on two commercial construction loans.

The \$8,686,000 reduction in nonperforming commercial real estate loans was primarily made up of one upgrade in the amount of \$328,000 on a loan secured by commercial office property in northern California, and upgrades on four loans secured by commercial office and warehouse properties in central California in the amount of \$7,375,000.

The \$1,859,000 in reduction in nonperforming C&I loans was primarily made up of pay-downs in the amount of \$1,844,000 on three loans in northern California secured by general business assets.

The \$2,259,000 in reduction in nonperforming residential construction loans was primarily made up of a pay-down in the amount of \$2,250,000 on a loan secured by residential development land in central California.

### Loan charge-offs during the three months ended June 30, 2015

In the second quarter of 2015, the Company recorded \$372,000 in loan charge-offs and \$142,000 in deposit overdraft charge-offs less \$448,000 in loan recoveries and \$99,000 in deposit overdraft recoveries resulting in \$32,000 of net recoveries. Primary causes of the loan charges taken in the second quarter of 2015 were gross charge-offs of \$128,000 on three residential real estate loans, \$201,000 on nine home equity lines and loans, \$4,000 on two indirect auto loans, \$34,000 on 13 other consumer loans, and \$5,000 on three C&I loans. During the second quarter of 2015, there were no individual charges greater than \$250,000.

63

**Table of Contents** 

# Changes in nonperforming assets during the three months ended March 31, 2015

				Pay-downs				Balance
	Balance at		Advances			Transfers to		at
	March 31,	New	Capitalized	1	Charge-offs/	Foreclosed	Categoryl	December 31,
(In thousands):	2015	NPA	Costs	/Upgrades	Write-downs	Assets	Changes	2014
Real estate mortgage:								
Residential	\$ 5,233	\$ 617		\$ (141)	\$ (81)	\$ (55)	\$ 280	\$ 4,613
Commercial	28,177	4,042	63	(1,300)		(971)		26,343
Consumer								
Home equity lines	9,786	786	52	(683)	(341)	(217)	(187)	10,376
Home equity loans	1,363	137		(37)	(11)		(93)	1,367
Auto indirect	14			(4)				18
Other consumer	135	68	6	(12)	(113)			186
Commercial (C&I)	2,042	534		(144)	(534)			2,186
Construction:								
Residential	2,373			(28)				2,401
Commercial	94			(5)				99
Total nonperforming								
loans	49,217	6,184	121	(2,354)	(1,080)	(1,243)		47,589
Noncovered foreclosed								
assets	5,447		316	(495)	(66)	1,243		4,449
Covered foreclosed								
assets	445							445
Total nonperforming								
assets	\$ 55,109	\$6,184	\$ 437	\$ (2,849)	\$ (1,146)			\$ 52,483

Nonperforming assets increased during the first quarter of 2015 by \$2,626,000 (5.0%) to \$55,109,000 at March 31, 2015 compared to \$52,483,000 at December 31, 2014. The increase in nonperforming assets during the first quarter of 2015 was primarily the result of new nonperforming loans of \$6,184,000, advances on existing nonperforming loans and capitalized costs on foreclosed assets of \$121,000, less pay-downs, sales or upgrades of nonperforming loans to performing status totaling \$2,038,000, less dispositions of foreclosed assets totaling \$495,000, less loan charge-offs of \$1,080,000, and less write-downs of foreclosed assets of \$66,000.

The \$6,184,000 in new nonperforming loans during the first quarter of 2015 was comprised of increases of \$617,000 on two residential real estate loans, \$4,042,000 on four commercial real estate loans, \$923,000 on 13 home equity lines and loans, \$68,000 on 26 consumer loans, and \$534,000 on nine C&I loans.

The \$617,000 in new nonperforming residential real estate loans was primarily comprised of a single loan in the amount of \$594,000 secured by a single family residence in northern California.

The \$4,042,000 in new nonperforming commercial real estate loans was primarily made up of one loan in the amount of \$2,904,000 secured by a commercial retail property in northern California, one loan in the amount of \$690,000 secured by hospitality real estate in northern California, and one loan in the amount of \$328,000 secured by a

commercial office property in northern California.

The \$534,000 in new nonperforming commercial and industrial loan was primarily comprised of a single lending relationship in the amount of \$479,000 secured by various non-real estate business assets in central California. Related charge-offs are discussed below.

# Loan charge-offs during the three months ended March 31, 2015

In the first quarter of 2015, the Company recorded \$1,080,000 in loan charge-offs and \$155,000 in deposit overdraft charge-offs less \$390,000 in loan recoveries and \$118,000 in deposit overdraft recoveries resulting in \$727,000 of net charge-offs. Primary causes of the loan charges taken in the first quarter of 2015 were gross charge-offs of \$81,000 on two residential real estate loans, \$352,000 on 10 home equity lines and loans, \$113,000 on 29 other consumer loans, and \$534,000 on eight C&I loans.

The \$534,000 in charge-offs the Bank incurred in its commercial and industrial portfolio was primarily the result of \$479,000 in charge-offs incurred on a single relationship secured by various non-real estate business assets in central California. The remaining \$55,000 was spread over four loans spread throughout the Company s footprint.

Differences between the amounts explained in this section and the total charge-offs listed for a particular category are generally made up of individual charges of less than \$250,000 each. Generally losses are triggered by non-performance by the borrower and calculated based on any difference between the current loan amount and the current value of the underlying collateral less any estimated costs associated with the disposition of the collateral.

### **Allowance for Loan Losses**

The Company s allowance for loan losses is comprised of allowances for originated, PNCI and PCI loans. All such allowances are established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense.

Originated and PNCI loans, and deposit related overdrafts are charged against the allowance for originated loan losses when Management believes that the collectability of the principal is unlikely or, with respect to consumer installment loans, according to an established delinquency schedule. The allowances for originated and PNCI loan losses are amounts that Management believes will be adequate to absorb probable losses inherent in existing originated loans, based on evaluations of the collectability, impairment and prior loss experience of those

64

loans and leases. The evaluations take into consideration such factors as changes in the nature and size of the portfolio, overall portfolio quality, loan concentrations, specific problem loans, and current economic conditions that may affect the borrower s ability to pay. The Company defines an originated or PNCI loan as impaired when it is probable the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Impaired originated and PNCI loans are measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan s original effective interest rate. As a practical expedient, impairment may be measured based on the loan s observable market price or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.

In situations related to originated and PNCI loans where, for economic or legal reasons related to a borrower s financial difficulties, the Company grants a concession for other than an insignificant period of time to the borrower that the Company would not otherwise consider, the related loan is classified as a troubled debt restructuring (TDR). The Company strives to identify borrowers in financial difficulty early and work with them to modify to more affordable terms before their loan reaches nonaccrual status. These modified terms may include rate reductions, principal forgiveness, payment forbearance and other actions intended to minimize the economic loss and to avoid foreclosure or repossession of the collateral. In cases where the Company grants the borrower new terms that provide for a reduction of either interest or principal, the Company measures any impairment on the restructuring as noted above for impaired loans. TDR loans are classified as impaired until they are fully paid off or charged off. Loans that are in nonaccrual status at the time they become TDR loans, remain in nonaccrual status until the borrower demonstrates a sustained period of performance which the Company generally believes to be six consecutive months of payments, or equivalent. Otherwise, TDR loans are subject to the same nonaccrual and charge-off policies as noted above with respect to their restructured principal balance.

Credit risk is inherent in the business of lending. As a result, the Company maintains an allowance for loan losses to absorb losses inherent in the Company s originated and PNCI loan portfolios. These are maintained through periodic charges to earnings. These charges are included in the Consolidated Income Statements as provision for loan losses. All specifically identifiable and quantifiable losses are immediately charged off against the allowance. However, for a variety of reasons, not all losses are immediately known to the Company and, of those that are known, the full extent of the loss may not be quantifiable at that point in time. The balance of the Company s allowances for originated and PNCI loan losses are meant to be an estimate of these unknown but probable losses inherent in these portfolios.

The Company formally assesses the adequacy of the allowance for originated and PNCI loan losses on a quarterly basis. Determination of the adequacy is based on ongoing assessments of the probable risk in the outstanding originated and PNCI loan portfolios, and to a lesser extent the Company's originated and PNCI loan commitments. These assessments include the periodic re-grading of credits based on changes in their individual credit characteristics including delinquency, seasoning, recent financial performance of the borrower, economic factors, changes in the interest rate environment, growth of the portfolio as a whole or by segment, and other factors as warranted. Loans are initially graded when originated or acquired. They are re-graded as they are renewed, when there is a new loan to the same borrower, when identified facts demonstrate heightened risk of nonpayment, or if they become delinquent. Re-grading of larger problem loans occurs at least quarterly. Confirmation of the quality of the grading process is obtained by independent credit reviews conducted by consultants specifically hired for this purpose and by various bank regulatory agencies.

The Company s method for assessing the appropriateness of the allowance for originated and PNCI loan losses includes specific allowances for impaired loans and leases, formula allowance factors for pools of credits, and allowances for changing environmental factors (e.g., interest rates, growth, economic conditions, etc.). Allowance factors for loan pools are based on historical loss experience by product type and prior risk rating. Allowances for

impaired loans are based on analysis of individual credits. Allowances for changing environmental factors are Management s best estimate of the probable impact these changes have had on the originated or PNCI loan portfolio as a whole. The allowances for originated and PNCI loans are included in the allowance for loan losses.

As noted above, the allowances for originated and PNCI loan losses consists of a specific allowance, a formula allowance, and an allowance for environmental factors. The first component, the specific allowance, results from the analysis of identified credits that meet management s criteria for specific evaluation. These loans are reviewed individually to determine if such loans are considered impaired. Impaired loans are those where management has concluded that it is probable that the borrower will be unable to pay all amounts due under the contractual terms. Impaired loans are specifically reviewed and evaluated individually by management for loss potential by evaluating sources of repayment, including collateral as applicable, and a specified allowance for loan losses is established where necessary.

The second component of the allowance for originated and PNCI loan losses, the formula allowance, is an estimate of the probable losses that have occurred across the major loan categories in the Company s originated and PNCI loan portfolios. This analysis is based on loan grades by pool and the loss history of these pools. This analysis covers the Company s entire originated and PNCI loan portfolios including unused commitments but excludes any loans that were analyzed individually and assigned a specific allowance as discussed above. The total amount allocated for this component is determined by applying loss estimation factors to outstanding loans and loan commitments. The loss factors were previously based primarily on the Company s historical loss experience tracked over a five-year period and adjusted as appropriate for the input of current trends and events. Because historical loss experience varies for the different categories of originated loans, the loss factors applied to each category also differed. In addition, there is a greater chance that the Company would suffer a loss from a loan that was risk rated less than satisfactory than if the loan was last graded satisfactory. Therefore, for any given category, a larger loss estimation factor was applied to less than satisfactory loans than to those that the Company last graded as satisfactory. The resulting formula allowance was the sum of the allocations determined in this manner.

The third component of the allowances for originated and PNCI loan losses, the environmental factor allowance, is a component that is not allocated to specific loans or groups of loans, but rather is intended to absorb losses that may not be provided for by the other components.

There are several primary reasons that the other components discussed above might not be sufficient to absorb the losses present in the originated and PNCI loan portfolios, and the environmental factor allowance is used to provide for the losses that have occurred because of them.

65

The first reason is that there are limitations to any credit risk grading process. The volume of originated and PNCI loans makes it impractical to re-grade every loan every quarter. Therefore, it is possible that some currently performing originated or PNCI loans not recently graded will not be as strong as their last grading and an insufficient portion of the allowance will have been allocated to them. Grading and loan review often must be done without knowing whether all relevant facts are at hand. Troubled borrowers may deliberately or inadvertently omit important information from reports or conversations with lending officers regarding their financial condition and the diminished strength of repayment sources.

The second reason is that the loss estimation factors are based primarily on historical loss totals. As such, the factors may not give sufficient weight to such considerations as the current general economic and business conditions that affect the Company s borrowers and specific industry conditions that affect borrowers in that industry. The factors might also not give sufficient weight to other environmental factors such as changing economic conditions and interest rates, portfolio growth, entrance into new markets or products, and other characteristics as may be determined by Management.

Specifically, in assessing how much environmental factor allowance needed to be provided, management considered the following:

with respect to the economy, management considered the effects of changes in GDP, unemployment, CPI, debt statistics, housing starts, housing sales, auto sales, agricultural prices, home affordability, and other economic factors which serve as indicators of economic health and trends and which may have an impact on the performance of our borrowers, and

with respect to changes in the interest rate environment, management considered the recent changes in interest rates and the resultant economic impact it may have had on borrowers with high leverage and/or low profitability; and

with respect to changes in energy prices, management considered the effect that increases, decreases or volatility may have on the performance of our borrowers, and

with respect to loans to borrowers in new markets and growth in general, management considered the relatively short seasoning of such loans and the lack of experience with such borrowers, and

with respect to loans that have not yet been identified as impaired, management considered the volume and severity of past due loans.

Each of these considerations was assigned a factor and applied to a portion or the entire originated and PNCI loan portfolios. Since these factors are not derived from experience and are applied to large non-homogeneous groups of loans, they are available for use across the portfolio as a whole.

During the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company modified its methodology used to determine the allowance for changing environmental factors by adding a new environmental factor based on the California Home Affordability Index (CHAI). The CHAI measures the percentage of households in California that can afford to

purchase the median priced home in California based on current home prices and mortgage interest rates. The use of the CHAI environmental factor consists of comparing the current CHAI to its historical baseline, and allows management to consider the adverse impact that a lower than historical CHAI may have on general economic activity and the performance of our borrowers. Based on an analysis of historical data, management believes this environmental factor gives a better estimate of current economic activity compared to other environmental factors that may lag current economic activity to some extent. This change in methodology resulted in no change to the allowance for loan losses as of March 31, 2014 compared to what it would have been without this change in methodology.

During the three months ended June 30, 2014, the Company refined the method it uses to evaluate historical losses for the purpose of estimating the pool allowance for unimpaired loans. In the third quarter of 2010, the Company moved from a six point grading system (Grades A-F) to a nine point risk rating system (Risk Ratings 1-9), primarily to allow for more distinction within the Pass risk rating. Initially, there was not sufficient loss experience within the nine point scale to complete a migration analysis for all nine risk ratings, all loans risk rated Pass or 2-5 were grouped together, a loss rate was calculated for that group, and that loss rate was established as the loss rate for risk rating 4. The reserve ratios for risk ratings 2, 3 and 5 were then interpolated from that figure. As of June 30, 2014, the Company was able to compile twelve quarters of historical loss information for all risk ratings and use that information to calculate the loss rates for each of the nine risk ratings without interpolation. This refinement led to an increase of \$1,438,000 in the reserve requirement for unimpaired loans, driven primarily by home equity lines of credit with a risk rating of 5 or Pass-Watch.

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, the Company modified its methodology used to determine the allowance for home equity lines of credit that are about to exit their revolving period, or have recently entered into their amortization period and are now classified as home equity loans. This change in methodology increased the required allowance for such lines and loans by \$859,000, and \$459,000, respectively, and represents the increase in estimated incurred losses in these lines and loans as of September 30, 2015 due to higher required contractual principal and interest payments of such lines and loans.

Acquired loans are valued as of acquisition date in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. Loans purchased with evidence of credit deterioration since origination for which it is probable that all contractually required payments will not be collected are referred to as purchased credit impaired (PCI) loans. PCI loans are accounted for under FASB ASC Topic 310-30, *Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality*. In addition, because of the significant credit discounts associated with the loans acquired in the Granite acquisition, the Company elected to account for all loans acquired in the Granite acquisition under FASB ASC Topic 310-30, and classify them all as PCI loans. Under FASB ASC Topic 805 and FASB ASC Topic 310-30, PCI loans are recorded at fair value at acquisition date, factoring in credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the loan. Accordingly, an allowance for loan losses is not carried over or recorded as of the acquisition date. Fair value is defined as the present value of the future estimated principal and interest payments of the loan, with the discount rate used in the present value calculation representing the estimated effective yield of the loan. The difference between contractual future payments and estimated future payments is referred to as the nonaccretable difference. The difference between estimated future payments and the present value of the estimated future payments is referred to as the accretable yield. The accretable yield

66

represents the amount that is expected to be recorded as interest income over the remaining life of the loan. If after acquisition, the Company determines that the future cash flows of a PCI loan are expected to be more than the originally estimated, an increase in the discount rate (effective yield) would be made such that the newly increased accretable yield would be recognized, on a level yield basis, over the remaining estimated life of the loan. If after acquisition, the Company determines that the future cash flows of a PCI loan are expected to be less than the previously estimated, the discount rate would first be reduced until the present value of the reduced cash flow estimate equals the previous present value however, the discount rate may not be lowered below its original level. If the discount rate has been lowered to its original level and the present value has not been sufficiently lowered, an allowance for loan loss would be established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense to decrease the present value to the required level. If the estimated cash flows improve after an allowance has been established for a loan, the allowance may be partially or fully reversed depending on the improvement in the estimated cash flows. Only after the allowance has been fully reversed may the discount rate be increased. PCI loans are put on nonaccrual status when cash flows cannot be reasonably estimated. PCI loans are charged off when evidence suggests cash flows are not recoverable. Foreclosed assets from PCI loans are recorded in foreclosed assets at fair value with the fair value at time of foreclosure representing cash flow from the loan. ASC 310-30 allows PCI loans with similar risk characteristics and acquisition time frame to be pooled and have their cash flows aggregated as if they were one loan.

## The Components of the Allowance for Loan Losses

The following table sets forth the allowance for loan losses as of the dates indicated:

(In thousands)	ember 30, 2015	ember 31, 2014
Allowance for originated and PNCI loan losses:		
Specific allowance	\$ 2,534	\$ 4,267
Formula allowance	21,471	22,076
Environmental factors allowance	8,674	6,815
Allowance for originated and PNCI loan losses	32,679	33,158
Allowance for PCI loan losses	3,839	3,427
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 36,518	\$ 36,585
Allowance for loan losses to loans	1.48%	1.60%

For additional information regarding the allowance for loan losses, including changes in specific, formula, and environmental factors allowance categories, see *Provision for Loan Losses* at *Results of Operations* and *Allowance for Loan Losses* above. Based on the current conditions of the loan portfolio, Management believes that the \$36,518,000 allowance for loan losses at September 30, 2015 is adequate to absorb probable losses inherent in the Bank s loan portfolio. No assurance can be given, however, that adverse economic conditions or other circumstances will not result in increased losses in the portfolio.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the allowance for loan losses between loan types as of the dates indicated:

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

	Sept	ember 30,	Dec	ember 31,
(In thousands)		2015		2014
Real estate mortgage	\$	13,740	\$	12,313
Consumer		16,369		18,201
Commercial		4,710		4,226
Real estate construction		1,699		1,845
Total allowance for loan losses	\$	36,518	\$	36,585

The following table summarizes the allocation of the allowance for loan losses between loan types as a percentage of the total allowance for loan losses as of the dates indicated:

	September 30,	December 31,
(In thousands)	2015	2014
Real estate mortgage	37.6%	33.7%
Consumer	44.8%	49.7%
Commercial	12.9%	11.6%
Real estate construction	4.7%	5.0%
Total allowance for loan losses	100.0%	100.0%

The following table summarizes the allocation of the allowance for loan losses as a percentage of the total loans for each loan category as of the dates indicated:

(In thousands)	September 30, 2015	December 31, 2014
Real estate mortgage	0.78%	0.76%
Consumer	4.06%	4.36%
Commercial	2.36%	2.42%
Real estate construction	1.54%	2.46%
Total allowance for loan losses	1.48%	1.60%

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for loan losses, reserve for unfunded commitments, and allowance for losses (which is comprised of the allowance for loan losses and the reserve for unfunded commitments) for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Three	months end 2015	ed Se	ptember 30, 2014	Nine	months ende	ed Sep	otember 30, 2014
Allowance for loan losses:								
Balance at beginning of period	\$	35,455	\$	39,968	\$	36,585	\$	38,245
Provision for loan losses		(866)		(2,977)		(1,302)		(2,624)
Loans charged off:								
Real estate mortgage:								
Residential		(15)		(31)		(224)		(167)
Commercial				(49)				(107)
Consumer:								
Home equity lines		(199)		(136)		(624)		(991)
Home equity loans		(73)				(201)		(11)
Auto indirect						(4)		
Other consumer		(348)		(118)		(792)		(389)
Commercial		(52)		(11)		(591)		(401)
Construction:								
Residential								(4)
Commercial								(69)
Total loans charged off		(687)		(345)		(2,436)		(2,139)
Recoveries of previously charged-off	f							
loans:								
Real estate mortgage:								
Residential		60				61		
Commercial		78		42		227		513
Consumer:								
Home equity lines		197		249		546		758
Home equity loans		235		4		244		31
Auto indirect		2		19		38		70
Other consumer		122		71		381		373
Commercial		186		94		394		1,155
Construction:								
Residential		1,717		769		1,728		1,377
Commercial		19		26		52		161
Total recoveries of previously								
charged off loans		2,616		1,274		3,671		4,438
Net charge-offs		1,929		929		1,235		2,299
Balance at end of period	\$	36,518	\$	37,920	\$	36,518	\$	37,920

Three months ended September 30, Nine months ended September 30, 2015 2014 2015 2014 Reserve for unfunded commitments: Balance at beginning of period \$ 2,125 \$ 2,045 \$ 2,145 \$ 2,415 Provision for losses unfunded commitments (40)175 (60)(195)Balance at end of period \$ 2,085 \$ 2,220 \$ 2,085 \$ 2,220 Balance at end of period: Allowance for loan losses \$ 36,518 37,920 \$ Reserve for unfunded commitments 2,220 2,085 Allowance for loan losses and Reserve for unfunded commitments \$ 38,603 \$ 40,140 As a percentage of total loans at end of period: Allowance for loan losses 1.48% 2.15% Reserve for unfunded commitments 0.08% 0.12% Allowance for loan losses and Reserve for unfunded commitments 1.56% 2.27% Average total loans \$ 2,356,114 \$ 2,427,670 \$ 1,752,026 \$ 1,712,657 Ratios (annualized): Net charge-offs during period to average loans outstanding during period (0.32)%(0.21)%(0.07)%(0.18)%(Benefit from) provision for loan losses to average loans outstanding (0.14)%(0.68)%(0.07)%(0.20)%

# Foreclosed Assets, Net of Allowance for Losses

The following tables detail the components and summarize the activity in foreclosed assets, net of allowances for losses for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

(dollars in thousands):	Septe	alance at ember 30 2015	, New NPA	Capi	ances/ talized	Sa	ıles .		uation stments		ansfers n Loans	Category Changes	Ju	lance at one 30,
Noncovered:					0.50			100			204115	enunges		-016
Land & Construction	\$	2,490						\$	11	\$	145		\$	2,334
Residential real estate		1,578		\$	11	\$ (2	,341)		(48)		1,897			2,059
Commercial real estate		1,217		-			(210)		(69)		496			1,000
		•					,		. ,					,
Total noncovered		5,285			11	(2	,551)		(106)		2,538			5,393
Covered:														
Land & Construction														
Residential real estate														
Commercial real estate														
Total covered														
Total foreclosed assets	\$	5,285		\$	11	\$ (2	2,551)	\$	(106)	\$	2,538		\$	5,393
		•									,			ĺ
	В	alance											В	alance
	В	alance at											В	alance at
				Adv	ances/									
	Ju	at ine 30,		Capi	talized				uation		ansfers	Category	N	at March 31,
(dollars in thousands):	Ju	at	New NPA	Capi		Sa	ıles .				ansfers n Loans	Category Changes	N	at ⁄Iarch
Noncovered:	Ju	at nne 30, 2015		Capi	talized					fror	n Loans	Changes	N	at March 31, 2015
Noncovered: Land & Construction	Ju	at ane 30, 2015		Capi Co	talized osts	Sa \$	(61)	Adju	stments		n Loans		N	at March 31, 2015
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate	Ju	at anne 30, 2015  2,334 2,059		Capi	talized	\$	(61) (51)			fror	n Loans	Changes	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691
Noncovered: Land & Construction	Ju	at ane 30, 2015		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61)	Adju	stments	fror	n Loans	Changes	N	at March 31, 2015
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate	Ju	at anne 30, 2015  2,334 2,059		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51)	Adju	stments	fror	n Loans	Changes	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered Covered:	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813 5,447
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered  Covered: Land & Construction	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered  Covered: Land & Construction Residential real estate	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813 5,447
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered  Covered: Land & Construction	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813 5,447
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered  Covered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445  445  (445)	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813 5,447
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered  Covered: Land & Construction Residential real estate	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts 195	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813 5,447
Noncovered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate Total noncovered  Covered: Land & Construction Residential real estate Commercial real estate	Ju	at one 30, 2015  2,334 2,059 1,000		Capi Co	talized osts 195	\$	(61) (51) (813)	Adju	stments (175)	fror	7 399	Changes \$ 445  445  (445)	N	at March 31, 2015 1,943 1,691 1,813 5,447

	В	alance at												
	N	at Aarch		Adv	ances/								Ba	lance at
		31,	New	Cap	italized			Va	luation	Tr	ansfers	Category	Dece	ember 31,
(dollars in thousands):	,	2015	NPA	•	Costs	S	Sales	Adjı	ustments	froi	n Loans			2014
Noncovered:														
Land & Construction	\$	1,943						\$	(31)				\$	1,974
Residential real estate		1,691		\$	316	\$	(495)		(24)	\$	272			1,622
Commercial real estate		1,813							(11)		971			853
Total noncovered		5,447			316		(495)		(66)		1,243			4,449
Covered:														
Land & Construction		445												445
Residential real estate														
Commercial real estate														
Total covered		445												445
Total foreclosed assets	\$	5,892		\$	316	\$	(495)	\$	(66)	\$	1,243		\$	4,894

# **Premises and Equipment**

Premises and equipment were comprised of:

(In thousands)	•	ember 30, 2015	ember 31, 2014
Land & land improvements	\$	8,883	\$ 8,933
Buildings		38,754	39,638
Furniture and equipment		29,528	28,446
		77,165	77,017
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(34,855)	(33,570)
-			
		42,310	43,447
Construction in progress		24	46
Total premises and equipment	\$	42,334	\$ 43,493

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, premises and equipment decreased \$1,159,000 due to purchases of \$2,837,000, that were more than offset by depreciation of \$3,849,000 and disposals of premises and equipment with net book value of \$147,000. Included in the depreciation expense during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$131,000 of accelerated depreciation of leasehold improvements taken on one branch that was closed during the quarter ended March 31, 2015.

69

#### **Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets were comprised of the following as of the dates indicated:

(In thousands)	•	ember 30, 2015	ember 31, 2014
Core-deposit intangible	\$	6,184	\$ 7,051
Goodwill		63,462	63,462
Total intangible assets	\$	69,646	\$ 70,513

The core-deposit intangible assets resulted from the Company's acquisition of North Valley Bancorp in 2014, Citizens in 2011, and Granite in 2010. The goodwill intangible asset includes \$47,943,000 from the North Valley Bancorp acquisition in 2014, and \$15,519,000 from the North State National Bank acquisition in 2003. Amortization of core deposit intangible assets amounting to \$289,000 and \$53,000 were recorded during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Amortization of core deposit intangible assets amounting to \$867,000 and \$157,000 were recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

## **Deposits**

See Note 13 to the condensed consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report for information about the Company s deposits.

# **Long-Term Debt**

See Note 16 to the condensed consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report for information about the Company s other borrowings, including long-term debt.

## **Junior Subordinated Debt**

See Note 17 to the condensed consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report for information about the Company s junior subordinated debt.

## **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

See Note 18 to the condensed consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report for information about the Company s commitments and contingencies including off-balance-sheet arrangements.

# **Capital Resources**

The current and projected capital position of the Company and the impact of capital plans and long-term strategies are reviewed regularly by Management.

The Company adopted and announced a stock repurchase plan on August 21, 2007 for the repurchase of up to 500,000 shares of the Company s common stock from time to time as market conditions allow. The 500,000 shares authorized for repurchase under this plan represented approximately 3.2% of the Company s approximately 15,815,000 common

shares outstanding as of August 21, 2007. The Company did not repurchase any shares under this repurchase plan during the six months ended June 30, 2015. This plan has no stated expiration date for the repurchases. As of September 30, 2015, the Company had repurchased 166,600 shares under this plan, which left 333,400 shares available for repurchase under the plan. Shares that are repurchased in accordance with the provisions of a Company stock option plan or equity compensation plan are not counted against the number of shares repurchased under the repurchase plan adopted on August 21, 2007.

The Company s primary capital resource is shareholders—equity, which was \$443,345,000 at September 30, 2015. This amount represents an increase of \$25,173,000 (6.0%) from December 31, 2014, the net result of comprehensive income for the period of \$32,301,000, and the effect of equity compensation vesting and related tax effects of \$994,000, and the exercise of stock options of \$1,327,000, that were partially offset by dividends paid of \$8,728,000, and the repurchase of common stock as it was tendered in lieu of cash to exercise stock options and pay related taxes of \$721,000. The Company s ratio of equity to total assets was 11.0% and 10.7% as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

In July, 2013, the federal banking agencies approved final rules that substantially amend the regulatory risk-based capital rules applicable to TriCo and the Bank. The final rules implement the Basel III regulatory capital reforms and changes required by the Dodd-Frank Act. Basel III refers to two consultative documents released by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in December 2009, the rules text released in December 2010, and loss absorbency rules issued in January 2011, which include significant changes to bank capital, leverage and liquidity requirements.

The rules include new risk-based capital and leverage ratios, which will be phased in from 2015 to 2019, and will refine the definition of what constitutes—capital—for purposes of calculating those ratios. The new minimum capital level requirements applicable to TriCo and the Bank as of January 1, 2015 under the final rules are: (i) a new common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 4.5%; (ii) a Tier 1 capital ratio of 6% (increased from 4%); (iii) a total capital ratio of 8% (unchanged from previous rules); and (iv) a Tier 1 leverage ratio of 4% for all institutions. The final rules also establish a capital conservation buffer—above the new regulatory minimum capital requirements, which must consist entirely of common equity Tier 1 capital. The capital conservation buffer will be phased-in over four years beginning on January 1, 2016, as follows: the maximum buffer will be 0.625% of risk-weighted assets for 2016, 1.25% for 2017, 1.875% for 2018, and 2.5% for 2019 and thereafter. This will result in the following minimum ratios beginning in 2019: (i) a common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 7.0%, (ii) a Tier 1 capital ratio of 8.5%, and (iii) a total capital ratio of 10.5%. Under the final rules, institutions are subject to limitations on paying dividends, engaging in share repurchases, and paying discretionary bonuses if its capital level falls below the buffer amount. These limitations establish a maximum percentage of eligible retained income that could be utilized for such actions.

70

Basel III provided discretion for regulators to impose an additional buffer, the countercyclical buffer, of up to 2.5% of common equity Tier 1 capital to take into account the macro-financial environment and periods of excessive credit growth. However, the final rules permit the countercyclical buffer to be applied only to advanced approach banks (i.e., banks with \$250 billion or more in total assets or \$10 billion or more in total foreign exposures), which currently excludes TriCo and the Bank. The final rules also implement revisions and clarifications consistent with Basel III regarding the various components of Tier 1 capital, including common equity, unrealized gains and losses, as well as certain instruments that will no longer qualify as Tier 1 capital, some of which will be phased out over time. However, the final rules provide that small depository institution holding companies with less than \$15 billion in total assets as of December 31, 2009 (such as TriCo) will be able to permanently include non-qualifying instruments that were issued and included in Tier 1 or Tier 2 capital prior to May 19, 2010 in additional Tier 1 or Tier 2 capital until they redeem such instruments or until the instruments mature. The final rules also allow banks other than advanced approach banks to make a one-time election to permanently exclude or include unrealized gains and losses on available for sale securities in accumulated other comprehensive income from Tier 1 capital. The Company has elected to exclude unrealized gains and losses on available for sale securities in accumulated other comprehensive income from Tier 1 capital.

The final rules also contain revisions to the prompt corrective action framework, which is designed to place restrictions on insured depository institutions, including the Bank, if their capital levels begin to show signs of weakness. These revisions became effective on January 1, 2015. Under the prompt corrective action requirements, which are designed to complement the capital conservation buffer, insured depository institutions will be required to meet the following increased capital level requirements in order to qualify as well capitalized: (i) a new common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 6.5%; (ii) a Tier 1 capital ratio of 8% (increased from 6%); (iii) a total capital ratio of 10% (unchanged from current rules); and (iv) a Tier 1 leverage ratio of 5% (increased from 4%).

The final rules also set forth certain changes for the calculation of risk-weighted assets, which will be phased in beginning January 1, 2015. The standardized approach final rule utilizes an increased number of credit risk exposure categories and risk weights, and also addresses: (i) an alternative standard of creditworthiness consistent with Section 939A of the Dodd-Frank Act; (ii) revisions to recognition of credit risk mitigation; (iii) rules for risk weighting of equity exposures and past due loans; (iv) revised capital treatment for derivatives and repo-style transactions; and (v) disclosure requirements for top-tier banking organizations with \$50 billion or more in total assets that are not subject to the advance approach rules that apply to banks with greater than \$250 billion in consolidated assets. We believe that we were in compliance with the requirements applicable to us as set forth in the final rules as of January 1, 2015 and September 30, 2015.

The following summarizes the Company s ratios of capital to risk-adjusted assets as of the dates indicated:

	Septemb	er 30, 2015	December 31, 2014		
		Minimum		Minimum	
		Regulatory		Regulatory	
	Ratio	Requirement	Ratio	Requirement	
Total capital	15.17%	8.00%	15.63%	8.00%	
Tier I capital	13.92%	6.00%	14.38%	4.00%	
Common equity Tier 1 capital	12.28%	4.50%	n/a	n/a	
Leverage	11.00%	4.00%	10.80%	4.00%	

See Note 19 and Note 29 to the condensed consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report for additional information about the Company s capital resources.

# Liquidity

The Bank s principal source of asset liquidity is cash at Federal Reserve and other banks and marketable investment securities available for sale. At September 30, 2015, cash at Federal Reserve and other banks in excess of reserve requirements and investment securities available for sale totaled \$470,577,000, or 11.7% of total assets, representing a decrease of \$165,740,000 (26.0%) from 636,317,000, or 16.2% of total assets at December 31, 2014. This decrease in cash and securities available for sale is due mainly to increases in investments held to maturity and loans during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. In addition, the Company generates additional liquidity from its operating activities. The Company s profitability during the first nine months of 2015 generated cash flows from operations of \$44,364,000 compared to \$21,751,000 during the first nine months of 2014. Maturities of investment securities produced cash inflows of \$94,157,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$37,953,000 for the nine months ended September, 2014. During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company invested in securities totaling \$418,225,000 and loans totaling \$189,994,000 net of loan principal reductions, compared to \$224,403,000 invested in securities and \$96,040,000 invested in loans, net of loan principal decreases, respectively, during the first nine months of 2014. Proceeds from the sale of foreclosed assets accounted for \$4,752,000 and \$7,818,000 of investing sources of funds during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. These changes in investment and loan balances, and proceeds from sale of foreclosed assets, contributed to net cash used by investing activities of \$512,647,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to net cash used by investing activities of \$278,870,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Financing activities provided net cash of \$66,853,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$28,430,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Deposit balance increases accounted for \$77,449,000 and \$26,873,000 of the funds provided by financing activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Dividends paid used \$8,728,000 and \$5,322,000 of cash during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company s liquidity is dependent on dividends received from the Bank. Dividends from the Bank are subject to certain regulatory restrictions.

# Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The Company s assessment of market risk as of September 30, 2015 indicates there are no material changes in the quantitative and qualitative disclosures from those in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.

71

#### **Item 4.** Controls and Procedures

The Company s management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, have evaluated the effectiveness of the Company s disclosure controls and procedures as of September 30, 2015. Disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act ), are controls and procedures designed to reasonably assure that information required to be disclosed in the Company s reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported on a timely basis. Disclosure controls are also designed to reasonably assure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company s management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based upon their evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company s disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2015.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, there were no changes in our internal controls or in other factors that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal controls over financial reporting.

## PART II OTHER INFORMATION

## Item 1 Legal Proceedings

Due to the nature of our business, we are involved in legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business. While the outcome of these matters is currently not determinable, we do not expect that the ultimate costs to resolve these matters will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

See Note 18 to the condensed consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report, for a discussion of the Company s involvement in litigation.

#### Item 1A Risk Factors

In addition to the other information set forth in this report, you should carefully consider the factors discussed under Part I Item 1A Risk Factors in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 which are incorporated by reference herein. These factors could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations and capital position, and could cause our actual results to differ materially from our historical results or the results contemplated by the forward-looking statements contained in this report.

## Item 2 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

The following table shows the repurchases made by the Company or any affiliated purchaser (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act) during the three months ended September 30, 2015:

Period

(a) Total number
of shares purchased<sup>(1)</sup>
(b) Average price (c) Total number of (d) Maximum number
paid per shares purchased as of shares that may
share

part of yet
publicly be purchased under the
announced plans or
plans or
programs<sup>(2)</sup>

Edgar Filing: TRICO BANCSHARES / - Form 10-Q

			programs	
Jul. 1-31, 2015				333,400
Aug. 1-31, 2015	56,880	\$ 24.31		333,400
Sep. 1-30, 2015				333,400
Total	56,880	\$ 24.31		333,400

- (1) Includes shares purchased by the Company s Employee Stock Ownership Plan and pursuant to various other equity incentive plans. See Note 19 to the condensed consolidated financial statements at Item 1 of Part I of this report, for a discussion of the Company s stock repurchased under equity compensation plans.
- (2) Does not include shares that may be purchased by the Company s Employee Stock Ownership Plan and pursuant to various other equity incentive plans.

72

# Item 6 Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit
2.1	Purchase and Assumption Agreement Whole Bank All Deposits, among the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, receiver of Granite Community Bank, N.A., Granite Bay, California, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and Tri Counties Bank, dated as of May 28, 2010, and related addendum (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 3, 2010).
2.2	Purchase and Assumption Agreement Whole Bank All Deposits, among the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, receiver of Citizens Bank of Northern California, Nevada City, California, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and Tri Counties Bank, dated as of September 23, 2011, and related addendum (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 27, 2011).
2.3	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization by and between TriCo and North Valley Bancorp dated January 21, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 21, 2014).
3.1	Restated Articles of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 17, 2009).
3.2	Bylaws of TriCo, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 17, 2011).
4.1	Instruments defining the rights of holders of the long-term debt securities of the TriCo and its subsidiaries are omitted pursuant to section (b)(4)(iii)(A) of Item 601 of Regulation S-K. TriCo hereby agrees to furnish copies of these instruments to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.
10.1*	Form of Change of Control Agreement dated as of July 17, 2013, among TriCo, Tri Counties Bank and each of Dan Bailey, Craig Carney, Richard O Sullivan, Thomas Reddish, and Ray Rios (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 23, 2013).
10.2*	TriCo s 1995 Incentive Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to TriCo s Form S-8 Registration Statement dated August 23, 1995 (No. 33-62063)).
10.3*	TriCo s 2001 Stock Option Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2005).
10.4*	TriCo s 2009 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 3, 2013).
10.5*	Amended Employment Agreement between TriCo and Richard Smith dated as of March 28, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 3, 2013).
10.6*	Transaction Bonus Agreement between TriCo Bancshares and Richard P. Smith dated as of August 7, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to TriCo s Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2014).
10.7*	

Tri Counties Bank Executive Deferred Compensation Plan restated April 1, 1992, and January 1, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005).

- 10.8\* Tri Counties Bank Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors effective January 1, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005).
- 10.9\* 2005 Tri Counties Bank Deferred Compensation Plan for Executives and Directors effective January 1, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005).
- 10.10\* Tri Counties Bank Supplemental Retirement Plan for Directors dated September 1, 1987, as restated January 1, 2001, and amended and restated January 1, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004).
- 10.11\* 2004 TriCo Bancshares Supplemental Retirement Plan for Directors effective January 1, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004).
- 10.12\* Tri Counties Bank Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan effective September 1, 1987, as amended and restated January 1, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004).
- 10.13\* 2004 TriCo Bancshares Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan effective January 1, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004).
- 10.14\* Form of Joint Beneficiary Agreement effective March 31, 2003 between Tri Counties Bank and each of George Barstow, Dan Bay, Ron Bee, Craig Carney, Robert Elmore, Greg Gill, Richard Miller, Richard O Sullivan, Thomas Reddish, Jerald Sax, and Richard Smith (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2003).
- 10.15\* Form of Joint Beneficiary Agreement effective March 31, 2003 between Tri Counties Bank and each of Don Amaral, William Casey, Craig Compton, John Hasbrook, Michael Koehnen, Donald Murphy, Carroll Taresh, and Alex Vereschagin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2003).
- 10.16\* Form of Tri Counties Bank Executive Long Term Care Agreement effective June 10, 2003 between Tri Counties Bank and each of Craig Carney, Richard Miller, Richard O Sullivan, and Thomas Reddish (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2003).
- 10.17\* Form of Tri Counties Bank Director Long Term Care Agreement effective June 10, 2003 between Tri Counties Bank and each of Don Amaral, William Casey, Craig Compton, John Hasbrook, Michael Koehnen, Donald Murphy, Carroll Taresh, and Alex Vereschagin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to TriCo s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2003).
- 10.18\* Form of Indemnification Agreement between TriCo and its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 10, 2013).

# Item 6 Exhibits (continued)

10.19*	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Tri Counties Bank its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 10, 2013).
10.20*	Form of Stock Option Agreement and Grant Notice pursuant to TriCo s 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 25, 2010).
10.21*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement and Grant Notice for Non-Employee Executives pursuant to TriCo s 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 14, 2014).
10.22*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement and Grant Notice for Directors pursuant to TriCo s 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 14, 2014).
10.23*	Form of 2014 Performance Award Agreement and Grant Notice pursuant to TriCo s 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to TriCo s Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2014).
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of CEO
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of CFO
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of CEO
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of CFO
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

<sup>\*</sup> Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

# **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

## TRICO BANCSHARES

(Registrant)

Date: November 9, 2015

/s/ Thomas J. Reddish Thomas J. Reddish Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal accounting and financial officer)

75